

A Publication of the  
National Wildfire  
Coordinating Group



# Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide

PMS 501

March 2012



# Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide

March 2012  
PMS 501

---

*Sponsored for NWCG publication by the NWCG Equipment and Technology Branch, National Interagency Aviation Committee, National Interagency Fire Center, 3833 S. Development Ave., Boise ID 83705. **Questions regarding content of this publication may be directed to the National Interagency Aviation Committee members listed at <http://www.nwcg.gov/branches/et/niac/index.htm>** Revisions and corrections to this guide should be directed to the Interagency Helicopter Operations Subcommittee.*

---

*This publication is posted at <http://www.nwcg.gov>*

*Previous Edition: 2004*

*The National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) has approved this information for the guidance of its member agencies and is not responsible for the interpretation or use of this information by anyone except the member agencies.*

*NWCG information is in the public domain. Use of the information, including copying, is permitted. Use of NWCG information within another document is permitted, if NWCG information is accurately cited to the NWCG. The NWCG logo may not be used except on NWCG authorized information. “National Wildfire Coordinating Group”, “NWCG”, and the NWCG logo are trademarks of the National Wildfire Coordinating Group.*

*The use of trade, firm, or corporation names in this publication is for the information and convenience of the reader and does not constitute an endorsement by the National Wildfire Coordinating Group of any product or service to the exclusion of others that may be suitable.*

# Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide



TO: National Interagency Aviation Council NIAC  
RE: 2011 Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide Approval  
DATE: March, 2011

Included with this memo is the electronic version of the March, 2011 Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide (IAIG).

The following changes proposed by the group have been incorporated in the guide.

- SUMMARY OF CHANGES

This revision incorporates the following major changes:

1. Ch 1 V. **Added:** at the end of the first paragraph: safety modifications outlined in Appendix D, E and F
2. Ch1. V. **Added:** currently approved if updated with current retrofits (reference appendix D) for interagency use by all cooperating natural resource agencies
3. Ch1. V. **Added:**
  - B. SEI Red Dragon (PSD)
4. D. New purchases of Fire Spec equipment are not authorized
5. Western Helicopter Helitorch
6. Northern (Canadian) Helitorch
7. T&T Helitorch
8. Agency/Bureau or Vendor Mixing and Torch Systems that are in compliance with Appendix D, E and F criteria, and that have been inspected by a representative of the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group (IAIWG) may be used.
9. Ch 1 V. D. New purchases of Fire Spec equipment are not authorized
10. Ch 1 V. Western Helicopter Helitorch  
**Deleted:** Alaska only reference
11. Ch1. V. **Deleted:** Fusee dispenser NPS Yosemite NP only. Western Helicopter Helitorch
12. Ch1. VIII, B1: Deleted: "incur associated cost"
13. Ch1. VIII, C: Revised Sentence: After the technical review, the IAIWG will submit a letter of recommendation to the IHOPs chair. The IHOPs, will forward a letter to all agencies/bureaus regarding policy direction. The IAIWG Chair will formally notify vendor of IHOPs decision.
14. Ch 1 VIII. B. Deleted: Reference to BLM equipment shop
15. Ch 1 IX. Contracted Aerial Ignition Services. Section restructured.
16. Ch 1 XII. **Added:** In the 3 year period before the publishing of the new Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide, new equipment that is fully approved will be posted on the Aerial Ignition Website.
17. Ch 2 II. Qualifications Table 1 **Added:** (PLDO prerequisites). Also **Added:** HECM to table. **Deleted:** Helitorch Fire Protection Group. **Added:** Note: there are no physical requirements for aerial ignition positions, unless specified for Bureau/Agency policies.
18. Ch 2 III. Instructor Qualifications **Added:** "The lead instructor must be" qualified and current as a Helitorch Manager (HTMG) or PLDO and Helicopter Manager.
19. Ch 2 IV. Certification. **Added:** Documentation of certification
20. Ch 2 V. B. **Added:** Pilot PSD and Helitorch Training Available on Website.
21. Ch 2 **Deleted:** Note on pilot carding procedures.
22. Ch 3 IV. Safety Precautions. **Deleted:** "approved restraining harness" **Added:** "approved restraint" **Added:** "Ensure a 1 gallon container of water and a seatbelt cutter are on board, secured and are Readily Accessible."

## Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide



23. Ch 3 IV. **Added:** Note describes primary and secondary restraint requirements.
24. Ch 3 XII. Emergency Procedures Restructured to comply with current manufactures directions
25. Ch 3 **Deleted:** XIV Ignition Spacing, XV Cleaning and Preventative Maintenance, and XVI Troubleshooting the PSD. **Added:** Section XIV to reflect manufacturer's equipment reference.
26. Ch 3 XV. Reference appendix A.
27. Ch 3 XVIII. Installation Procedures for Specific Helicopter Types (**Added** to note :) "It is required to utilize a single body strap to ensure ditching of machine is similar for all models, if possible." **Added:** Bell Medium Helicopters PSD Installation procedures. **Deleted:** Hiller 12E
28. Ch 3 XX. **Deleted.** **Added:** Note under XIX
29. Ch 4 2 II Removed 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph from I and added to II Description. Ch 4 2, III added Function statement. Ch 4 table 6 additions to "Advantages" for Barrel torches.
30. Ch 4 V. A. Helitorch Manager (**Deleted**) references to collateral duties.  
 B. Helicopter Manager (**Deleted**) references to collateral duties at HTMM or HTPT.  
 C. Mixmaster # 7 & 8 **deleted.**  
 D. Parking Tender 7. (**Deleted**) "provide 40 BC fire extinguisher." 8. (**Deleted**) "Attends to pilot needs." 11. & 12. Included crash rescue with fire protection Responsibility.  
 E. Helitorch Mixing Personnel (**Deleted**) "collateral duties" Consolidated the rest of responsibilities under "perform any other miscellaneous tasks during helitorch operations."  
 F. (**Deleted**) all references to "Helitorch Fire Protection Personnel."  
 H. Pilot (deleted) "check ride from pilot inspector" added "must be carded for Helitorch." 2. Added: "Attends Helibase Briefing." 10. **Deleted:** "Pilot is responsible for all helicopter Operations and flight safety."
31. Ch 4 VI. Helitorch mixing landing area. (**Deleted**) "requirement for two 3 gallon Compressed foam extinguishers: and "Staffed foam capable engine with Class B Foam on site." (**Added**) "or minimum four 40BC extinguishers." Changed "emergency rally point" to "meeting point."  
 B. Location (**Deleted:** "Establish an escape route" (covered under emergency meeting point.)
32. Ch 4 VII. Fuel Preparation  
 2. Changed wording on mixing area to "large enough to provide safe working distance between all equipment."  
 B. **Added:** the use of fire resistant clothing labeled as non-static and must be labeled with Nomex IIIA or 2% carbon core or 3% conductive fibers." **Added:** "testing at University of Alberta shows clothing above to have better anti-static properties than cotton." All of section E became Example box.
33. Ch 4 VIII. **Added:** Figure 3. Bench Testing Helitorch **Added:** pictures of power converter used for Bench Testing helitorch and PSD.
34. Ch 4 IX. Helitorch Installation to Aircraft (under Figure 8 **deleted**) Note: Single point cable Assembly attachment is only attachment method approved by USDA Forest Service.  
 D. **Added:** Caution Box and Note: For use with medium helicopters, ensure hook is secured so the helitorch is not able to rotate, contact Helicopter Inspector Pilot or Maintenance Inspector.
35. Ch 4 XI Prior to each take off (final check) **Deleted:** "check helitorch structural integrity" **Deleted:** "Caution: At no time should there be anyone underneath or in close proximity of the helicopter with the helitorch attached while in flight."
36. Ch 4 XIII 1 A thru K **deleted** and three new sentences added. B. General Mixing Systems, removed 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph A thru O. Added: # 1 back in as "Note". B 1 removed reference to shop personnel or competent mechanics. C. "Note" referencing fuel in containers removed.

## Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide



37. Ch 4 XVI Western Helicopter Helitorch. (Deleted) old pictures, (Added) new picture changed Western helitorch to Barrel helitorch.  
Item 5: Deleted  
H: Deleted: First paragraph.  
H 1: Deleted: Second sentence.  
H 2: Deleted: Third sentence.  
Deleted: Caution box referencing crow foot.
38. Ch 4 XVI F. Deleted: (pictures of Helitorch installation to aircraft). Deleted: Section I.  
Added: Note: Current cable lengths prohibit this helitorch from use with medium helicopters.
39. Ch 4 XVII Added: Helitorch Mix Transfer System Required Modifications and Approved Equipment Inspection Checklists. See Appendix D and E.
40. Appendix A. Divided forms into Required Forms and Optional Forms. **Job Hazard Analysis Form**  
Added: OSHA Reference 29 CFR 1910.133  
PSD Malfunction  
Deleted: "machine jettisoned."  
Added: "operator takes appropriate actions." Interagency PSD Operator **Annual Recertification Training Form**  
Deleted: "Jettisons the machine"  
Added: "take appropriate action." Due to manufacturers recommendation, no reported incidents of water not being successful in a malfunction occurrence and physical requirement limitations of clearing the helicopter skids, new wording was adopted
41. Appendix A. Deleted: Aviation Risk Assessment Worksheet Added: IHOG Risk Assessment Worksheet
42. Appendix A. Added: Premo Mark III Tool Kit Information, Red Dragon Tool Kit Information, Manufacturers Supply contact list.
43. Appendix B. Helitorch Operations Go/No Go Checklist (Changed) fire extinguishers requirement.
44. Appendix B. Separated forms into Required and Optional.
45. Appendix B. **Job Hazard Analysis Form**  
Added: OSHA Reference 29 CFR 1910.133
46. Appendix B. Deleted: Aviation Risk Assessment Worksheet Added: IHOG Risk Assessment Worksheet
47. Appendix C. Deleted: 1 Ethylene Glycol MSDS 8 pages  
Added: another Ethylene Glycol MSDS from Quaker State 3 pages. Added: Flash21 MSDS 4 pages. Halliburton MO85 6 pages & MO86 6 pages.
48. Appendix D. Changed header to Aerial Ignition Equipment Modifications  
Added: Northern (Canadian) Barrel Helitorch Required Safety Modifications. Premo Mark III Modifications.
49. Appendix E. Added: Aerial/Ground Ignition and Fuel Transport Systems: Serious Safety Concerns Raised (document.)  
Added: (chart) Transporting Class 3 Flammable Liquids.
50. Deleted: Appendix G.
51. Throughout the entire guide Ignition Specialist was replaced with Firing Boss. All helicopter manager mnemonics changed to HMGB.

Thank you for your assistance. Any questions regarding the 2011 IAIG can be addressed to **Jay Lusher**, Chair Interagency Aerial Ignition Committee at the phone number listed below.

Jay Lusher  
Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group Chair  
(928) 606-3452

**Chapter I – Introduction to the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide**

I.	Objectives .....	I-1
II.	Scope.....	I-1
III.	Authority .....	I-1
IV.	Participating Agencies .....	I-1
V.	Approved Aerial Ignition Systems.....	I-1
VI.	Agency manufactured or Modified Devices .....	I-2
VII.	Manufactured Modifications.....	I-2
VIII.	Aerial Ignition Systems Approval Process .....	I-2
IX.	Contracted Aerial Ignition Services.....	I-3
X.	Organization.....	I-4
XI.	Publication .....	I-4
XII.	Review and Revision .....	I-4
XIII.	Ordering and Distribution .....	I-4

**Chapter II– Introduction to the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide**

I.	Introduction.....	II-1
II.	Qualifications.....	II-1
III.	Instructor Qualifications .....	II-2
IV.	Certification .....	II-2
V.	Additional Positions in Prescribed/Wildfire Aerial Ignition.....	II-3

**Chapter III– Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operations**

I.	Introduction.....	III-1
II.	Description.....	III-1
III.	Dispenser Function .....	III-1
IV.	Safety Precautions.....	III-2
V.	Situations Favorable for Plastic Sphere Ignition.....	III-5
VI.	PSD System Organization.....	III-5
VII.	Bench Testing and Cleaning .....	III-6
VIII.	Preparation for Aerial Ignition.....	III-6
IX.	Preflight Test Procedures.....	III-7
X.	In-Flight Operations.....	III-7
XI.	In-Flight Procedures.....	III-8
XII.	Emergency Procedures.....	III-8
XIII.	Ignition Operations .....	III-8
XIV.	Additional Information .....	III-9
XV.	PSD Installation Procedures (General) .....	III-10
XVI.	Installation Procedures for Specific Helicopter Types.....	III-10
XVII.	MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) .....	III-14

**Chapter IV– Helitorch Operations**

I.	Introduction.....	IV-1
II.	Description.....	IV-1
III.	Function .....	IV-1
IV.	Advantages and Disadvantages of the Helitorch in relation to PSD.....	IV-2
V.	Situations Favorable for Helitorch Operations .....	IV-3
VI.	Equipment Specifications and Design (reference Appendix D and E) .....	IV-3
VII.	Personnel Responsibilities .....	IV-3
VIII.	Helitorch Mixing/Loading Area .....	IV-6
IX.	Fuel Preparation .....	IV-7
X.	Bench Testing the Helitorch .....	IV-10
XI.	Helitorch Installation to Aircraft.....	IV-13
XII.	Testing Helitorch with Helicopter .....	IV-15
XIII.	Prior to Each Takeoff (Final Check).....	IV-15
XIV.	Filling Helitorch from Mixing Unit .....	IV-16

XV.	Cleaning and Maintenance of Helitorch and Related Equipment.....	IV-16
XVI.	MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) .....	IV-17
XVII.	Helitorch and Mix Transfer System Required Modifications and Approved Equipment Inspection Checklists.....	IV-17
XVIII.	Barrel Helitorch Assembly and Setup.....	IV-18

### Appendix A – Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operations

•	PSD Air Operations/Safety GO/NO GO Checklist.....	A-2
•	Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operator (PLDO) Task Sheet.....	A-3
•	PSD Aviation Safety Plan.....	A-4
○	Job Hazard Analysis .....	A-6
○	Aviation Risk Assessment Worksheet.....	A-8
○	Job Risk Analysis.....	A-9
•	PSD Organization Chart – Prescribed Fire .....	A-10
•	PSD Organization Chart – Wildland Fire .....	A-11
•	PSD Prescribed Fire Communications Plan.....	A-12
•	PSD Wildland Fire Communications Plan.....	A-13
•	Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medivac Plan.....	A-14
•	PSD Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist .....	A-15
•	Interagency PSD Operator Annual Recertification Training Form .....	A-16
•	Aerial Ignition Annual Qualifications Update Sheet.....	A-18
•	Plastic Sphere Dispenser Use Record.....	A-19
•	Premo Mark III .....	A-20
•	RED DRAGON TOOL KIT .....	A-22
•	SPARE PARTS.....	A-22
•	List of Manufactures and Contacts for Aerial Ignition Spheres and Repair Services.....	A-23
•	Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee (IHOps) .....	A-24
•	MTDC Evaluation of Aerostat Spheres .....	A-25

### Appendix B – Helitorch Operations

•	Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan.....	B-2
○	Job Hazard Analysis .....	B-4
○	Risk Assessment Worksheet.....	B-7
○	Job Risk Assessment.....	B-8
•	Helitorch Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist .....	B-9
•	Helitorch Organization Chart – Prescribed Fire .....	B-10
•	Helitorch Organization Chart – Wildland Fire .....	B-11
•	Helitorch Prescribed Fire Communications Plan.....	B-12
•	Helitorch Wildland Fire Communications Plan.....	B-13
•	Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medivac Plan.....	B-14
•	Helitorch Inspection Checklist.....	B-15
•	Helitorch Mix Systems Checklist .....	B-16
•	Helitorch Operations GO/NO GO Checklist .....	B-17
•	Helitorch Task Sheet (HTMG, HTMM, HTPT).....	B-19
•	Aerial Ignition Annual Qualifications Update Sheet.....	B-20
•	Helitorch Pre-Use Checklist .....	B-21
•	Helitorch Post-Use Maintenance Checklist .....	B-22
•	Helitorch Annual Maintenance and Winterization Checklist .....	B-23
•	Helitorch Use Record (Example).....	B-24

**Appendix C – Material Safety Data Sheets**

• Bernzomatic – Mapp Gas – Methylacetylene Propadiene .....	C-2
• H&H Gas – Liquefied Petroleum Gas or Propane .....	C-6
• Amoco Oil – Amoco Regular Lead-Free Gasoline-Gasoline, Unleaded .....	C-10
• Air BP BP Oil LTD – Jet A-1- Turbine Fuel, Aviation .....	C-16
• Amoco Oil – Jet Fuel JP-4- Turbine Fuel, Aviation .....	C-20
• Amoco Oil – LS No. 2 Diesel Fuel – Diesel Fuel.....	C-23
• Aldrich Chemical Sub of Sigma-Aldrich-22346-8 Potassium Permanganate 99% A C S Reagent .....	C-29
• Fire-Trol® Canada Company Petro Jel™ Material Safety Data .....	C-32
• Fire-Trol® Firegel® Material Safety Data Sheet .....	C-36
• Ethylene Glycol Material Safety Data Sheet .....	C-38
• Flash21A Materials Safety Data Sheet .....	C-42
• Hallburton MO-85M Material Safety Data Sheet.....	C-46
• Hallburton MO-86M Material Safety Data Sheet.....	C-51

**Appendix D – Aerial Ignition Equipment Modifications**

• BLM Instruction Memorandum on Aerial and Ground Ignition Equipment Direction .....	D-2
• USFA Memo on Required Safety Modifications: Batch Mixer, Terratorch, Mix Transfer System, and Helitorch.....	D-11
• Simplex Helitorch Modifications.....	D-15
• Northern (Canadian) Barrel Helitorch Required Safety Modification.....	D-16
• Premo Mark III Modifications .....	D-17

**Appendix E – Regulatory Issues, Transportation Requirements and Inspection Checklists**

• DOT Concerns and Transportation Requirements.....	E-2
o Aerial Ignition Standards and Guidelines .....	E-3
o Compliance Criteria.....	E-4
o Helitorch Tanks/Barrel Compliance .....	E-5
o Helitorch Operational Criteria .....	E-6
o Helitorch Operational Training Criteria.....	E-7
o Transporting Class 3 Flammable Liquids .....	E-8
• Mix Transfer System Drum Configuration.....	E-9
• Simplex 5400 and Fire Spec 2000 Helitorch Configuration.....	E-10
• Helitorch Inspection Checklist.....	E-11
• Batch Mixer Inspection Checklist.....	E-14
• Mix-Transfer System Inspection Checklist.....	E-17

**Appendix F – Bonding Procedures**

• Static Electricity Precautions for Batch Mixers.....	F-2
• Static Electricity Precautions for Mix Transfer Systems .....	F-3
• Fueling the Helitorch with Vapor Recovery Hose Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System.....	F-4
• Fueling the Helitorch with Vapor Removal Hose (Vapor Hose Not Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System) .....	F-5

# Chapter I – Introduction to the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide

## I. Objectives

The objectives of the *Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide* (IAIG) are:

- A. Define and standardize procedures and equipment for approved aerial ignition operations for use by all cooperating natural resource agencies.
- B. Ensure that all aerial ignition operations are performed in a safe and efficient manner.
- C. Provide a framework within which areas, regions, states, and local units can provide supplemental, site-specific guidance.
- D. Establish a method to evaluate and approve aerial ignition systems not currently approved and outlined in this guide.

## II. Scope

The IAIG contains procedures that are specific to aerial ignition operations. The procedures and equipment outlined in this guide address both incident and project aerial ignition operations.

## III. Authority

Participating agency aviation manuals contain the authority for implementing this guide.

## IV. Participating Agencies

The IAIG is published with the concurrence and cooperation of the United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USDA-FS), certain bureaus and offices within the United States Department of Interior (DOI), and various state, and local agencies.

## V. Approved Aerial Ignition Systems

All aerial ignition systems must meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements, and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards as well as the required safety modifications outlined in Appendix D, E and F.

The following are the **only** aerial ignition systems **currently** approved if updated with current retrofits (reference appendix D) for interagency use by all cooperating natural resource agencies:

- A. Premo Mark III Aerial Ignition Device (PSD)
- B. SEI Red Dragon (PSD)
- C. Simplex Helitorch Model 5400 and Batch Mixer
- D. Fire-Spec Systems: Spec 2000 Helitorch and Spec 2000 Modular Mix Transfer System  
New purchases of Fire Spec equipment are not authorized
- E. Isolair Helitorch
- F. Firecon Batchmixer and Portable Mix Transfer System
- G. Western Helicopter Helitorch (Barrel Helitorch)
- H. Northern (Canadian) Helitorch (Barrel Helitorch)
- I. T & T Helitorch (Barrel Helitorch)

- J. Aerostat PSDS Mark V
- K. Agency/bureau or Vendor Mixing and Torch Systems that are in compliance with Appendix D, E and F criteria, and that have been inspected and approved by a representative of the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group (IAIWG) may be used. Some aerial ignition devices and procedures are still in use that can only be utilized by a specific agency. **The following aerial ignition devices are only approved for specific bureaus/agencies use (non-interagency)** for burning operations conducted by qualified personnel of the agency approving their use:
  - California Division of Forestry (Cal Fire) Helitorch.

## VI. Agency Manufactured or Modified Devices

If agency personnel modify a commercially obtained device or construct their own devices, the agency assumes liability for the product. The USDA-FS strictly forbids the altering of any commercial aerial ignition device other than those approved through the Washington Office. The DOI and other agencies require their personnel to obtain bureau approval to use agency-manufactured or modified commercial devices. The bureaus/agencies are responsible for conforming to the procedures described in this guide. (See Appendix D for current approved modifications)

## VII. Manufacturer Modifications

Periodically, manufacturers of aerial ignition equipment modify or upgrade their equipment. As an example, Simplex has made several revisions of their helitorch and accessory equipment. Modifications made by the original manufacturer may require special authorization from an agency to be installed. Bureaus and agencies are not required to install new modifications unless the agency or manufacturer requires installation of the modification for safe operation of the device. All manufacturer modifications shall be accompanied by revised operating procedures if applicable.

For approved current aerial ignition components and modifications, reference Appendix D.

## VIII. Aerial Ignition Systems Approval Process

An agency/bureau may wish to evaluate an aerial ignition system not covered in the IAIG. While all natural resource agencies are strongly encouraged to use the systems and procedures approved in this guide, the following guidelines shall be used for new proposed aerial ignition system approval:

- A. The sponsoring unit must request, in writing, permission to evaluate the unapproved system. The written request shall be submitted through appropriate channels to their regional/state aviation manager.
  - 1. The written request must include a project proposal, with risk assessment, which describes the user needs and justification for use of an unapproved system.
  - 2. A written manufacturer operational manual must be submitted with the request package describing operating procedures, training plan, and a job hazard analysis.
- B. The agency/bureau Aviation Manager shall submit the proposal to the IAIWG through their representative to the group. The IAIWG will then forward the proposal to the Aerial Ignition Technical Advisors at Missoula Technology and Development Center (MTDC) and arrange for technical review and evaluation.
  - 1. If live burn operations are required as part of the evaluation the sponsor shall submit an approved Project Aviation Safety Plan (PASP) and provide necessary personnel that possess the aerial ignition qualifications listed in Chapter II section II (Table 1).

- C. After the technical review, the IAIWG will submit a letter of recommendation to the Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee (IHOPs) Chair. The IHOPs, will forward a letter to all agencies/bureaus regarding policy direction. The IAIWG Chair will formally notify vendor of IHOPs decision.

## IX. Contracted Aerial Ignition Services

Some geographic areas have private vendors who own and operate aerial ignition systems. When an agency opts to use contract provided aerial ignition personnel and/or equipment, the following guidelines shall be observed:

**The Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local laws and the IAIG. The IAIG is available at: [http://www.nifc.gov/aviation/av\\_reference.html](http://www.nifc.gov/aviation/av_reference.html) .**

- A. Flight service contractors who wish to obtain approval for use of an aerial ignition system that is not listed in Chapter I, Section V of this guide and will be used only by contract personnel shall:
  1. Submit a request through a sponsor to the appropriate agency/bureau IAIWG representative.
  2. Make the equipment available to the IAIWG for a technical review and evaluation.
  3. Make arrangements through the IAIWG for flight testing of the equipment.
  4. Ensure that only contract personnel operate the equipment when used for contract operations.
  5. Ensure the approved equipment is included as a listed item on the contract.
  6. A risk assessment will be developed and provided with the vendor's proposal.

While use of approved aerial ignition systems is recommended, contractors working under end use contracts do not need to use the aerial ignition systems listed in Chapter I, Section V of this guide or have their systems evaluated by the IAIWG.

- B. The user unit must ensure that the contractor has been awarded a contract or a modification has been made to an existing procurement document that includes provisions for contracted aerial ignition services and that the equipment has been approved. The helicopter manager will assure that contracted aerial ignition services will be conducted in accordance with the procurement document. The contract must be accompanied by an approval letter from the IAIWG.
  1. The requesting unit will provide information to assist the contractor in planning for equipment, personnel, supply needs, location of burn and burn objectives. This information will include approximate acreage (overall/acres per day), time and dates of proposed burn, location and directions to the burn area, supplies and equipment to be provided by the agency, agency contact names and phone numbers, local support equipment sources and phone numbers (bulk fuel providers, motels, etc.).
  2. The government will provide at the job-site: pad marker(s), wind indicator(s), fire shelter for pilot, crash rescue kit, evacuation kit, and 40BC fire extinguisher(s) (as per the Interagency Helicopter Operations Guide, IHOG).
  3. A government Helitorch Manager (HTMG) is a required position and will be provided by the ordering agency unit, and be on site, for all contract helitorch operations. to perform functions listed in the IAIG.

4. The contractor shall have a written standard operating plan (SOP) outlining duties and responsibilities for contractor personnel, equipment and mixing/operating procedures for contractor operations. The SOP and a copy of contractor employee qualifications and training documentation shall be made available for review by the Government Helitorch Manager upon arrival to the job-site and prior to the start of contract work.
  5. The Helitorch Manager will inform the Contractor Helitorch Mixing Crew of gel fuel needs, in gallons, throughout the duration of the burn.
  6. Gelled fuel deemed unacceptable by the Burn Boss or Helitorch Manager and any residual waste product shall be disposed of at an approved hazardous waste disposal site or, with the Helitorch Manager's and Burn Boss' approval, by incineration within the burn area.
- C. Any deviation from established standard operating procedures or policy requires authorization by the regional aviation officer or state aviation manager.
- D. The user unit must submit a written Project Aviation Safety Plan (PASP)/Special Use Mission Plan (reference example PASP in Appendix B) as outlined in the IHOG (Chapter 3) to the appropriate region, state, or agency aviation manager.

## **X. Organization**

The chapters of the IAIG are used to identify the approved aerial ignition systems and best practice procedures. The appendices provide the user with operational and administrative forms, checklists, equipment modifications and job aids.

## **XI. Publication**

The USDA-FS and the DOI, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), jointly sponsor publication of the IAIG.

## **XII. Review and Revision**

Users are encouraged to send recommended changes for the IAIG to their aviation program managers at the state, regional, or national level. This guide will be reviewed every three years; revisions will be made as warranted. In the three-year period before the publishing of the new IAIG, new equipment that is fully approved will be posted on the Aerial Ignition website.

The most current version of the guide can be found on the website listed below.

## **XIII. Ordering and Distribution**

This publication is available for download on the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) website at: [http://www.nifc.gov/aviation/av\\_reference.html](http://www.nifc.gov/aviation/av_reference.html)

## Chapter II – Aerial Ignition Position Qualifications

### I. Introduction

This chapter identifies the position prerequisites and qualifications for individuals involved in aerial ignition operations. To meet the minimum qualifications, individuals must be trained, experienced, certified for specific aerial ignition device, and current with that aerial ignition system. Position requirements apply to both incident and prescribed fire operations.

### II. Qualifications

To be qualified in an aerial ignition position, individuals must be current with all applicable Interagency Aviation Training (IAT) requirements and meet all the prerequisite training and experience standards listed below. **NOTE: There are no physical requirements for Aerial Ignition positions, unless identified by bureau/agency policy.**

**Table 1: Aerial Ignition Training, Qualifications, and Experience Requirements**

	<i>Position</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>	<i>Training Requirements</i>	<i>Job Aids/ Currency Requirements</i>
<b>PLDO</b>	Plastic Sphere Dispenser (PSD) Operator	Project Helicopter Crewmember (minimum)	Interagency PLDO Training: A minimum of one successful assignment to include a minimum 1-hour in-flight machine operation and completion of the task sheet.  Appendix A	Annual refresher training and performance in the position once within the last three years. Must be current in model specific equipment. Other position that will maintain currency: <b>None.</b>
<b>HTMG</b>	Helitorch Manager	Helicopter Manager Helibase Manager Type 2 (T) Helitorch Mix Master	A minimum of one successful assignment and completion of the task sheet.  Appendix B	Annual refresher training and performance in the position once within the last three years. Other position that will maintain currency: <b>HTMM.</b>
<b>HTMM</b>	Helitorch Mixmaster	Helicopter Crewmember	Interagency Helitorch/Mixing System Training: A minimum of three successful assignments, completion of the task sheet, and one additional assignment per model-specific equipment, each documented on the task sheet.  Appendix B	Annual refresher training and performance in the position once within the last three years. Must be current in model-specific equipment. Other position that will maintain currency: <b>None.</b>
<b>HTPT</b>	Helitorch Parking Tender	Helicopter Crewmember	Interagency Helitorch/Mixing System Training: A minimum of one successful assignment and completion of the task sheet.  Appendix B	Annual refresher training and performance in the position once within the last three years. Other position that will maintain currency: <b>None.</b>
	Helitorch Mixing Personnel	None	Interagency Aviation Training (available at <a href="http://www.iat.gov/">http://www.iat.gov/</a> ) A-101, A-105, A-106, A-108, and A-113 (B-3) or S-271. On-The-Job Helitorch Operation Instruction (Live Burn Ops).	Attend/complete online Interagency Aviation Training (B-3) every three years. On-the-job-training (OJT) Helitorch Operations Safety Review. Other position that will maintain currency: <b>None.</b>

### III. Instructor Qualifications

- A. The lead instructor must be qualified and current as a HTMG or PLDO on specific aerial ignition device and helicopter manager.
- B. Approval of regional Helicopter Operations Specialist or state/regional Aviation Manager.

### IV. Certification

In the USDA-FS, certification is the responsibility of the Forest Incident Qualification Certification System (IQCS) committee. For DOI bureaus, certification is accomplished through bureau/agency authority at the state, regional level, or as otherwise established by individual bureau/agency.

Course leader should have the training documented per agency requirements. It is recommended that the course be documented on the IAT website. Contact an USDA-FS or Aviation Management Directorate (AMD) training specialist for specific information.

#### A. Initial Certification and Training

Training for helitorch and PSD operations will utilize nationally approved lesson plans. Certification will be **model specific**. The nationally approved PSD and helitorch lesson plans are available at the BLM National Aviation Office website at:

<http://www.blm.gov/nifc/st/en/prog/fire/Aviation/training.html>. Training will cover:

1. Organization and communication requirements.
2. Special safety procedures and concerns, including emergencies. A risk assessment shall be completed for the live run exercise mentioned below in bullet # 7.
3. Hazardous materials shipping, storing, and handling procedures and requirements.
4. Equipment testing, bench test, troubleshooting, and maintenance.
5. Briefing and checklist requirements.
6. Manufacturer operational manual (if applicable), procedures and requirements.
7. A “live-run” exercise. For the helitorch, the live run shall consist of a briefing by the Burn Boss and all personnel, mixing, torch test procedures, Pilot briefing, and dropping of gel. For the PLDO, the live run shall consist of briefing the Pilot and Burn Boss, installing and testing the PSD in the helicopter, and dropping plastic spheres.
8. The dropping of gel or plastic spheres may be accomplished either as a training exercise or as part of an actual burn project.
9. Helitorch support personnel (mixing crew) reference training and qualification chart for training, qualifications and experience requirements in *Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide* (PMS 310-1), and agency manuals.
10. Initial certification and training must be documented on the Interagency PLDO/Helitorch Module Task Sheet form, IAIG Appendices A and B. The form must be submitted to the appropriate state, regional level, or as otherwise established by individual bureau/agency.

**Note:** During the PSD OJT flight a qualified PLDO for the specific aerial ignition device will be onboard the aircraft until the PLDO(T) completes their required OJT and is considered fully qualified.

#### B. Annual Approval and Recertification

1. Annual recertification is required. Once a helitorch module or PLDO has been trained and certified, the required annual recertification shall consist of the following:
  - a. Each helitorch module member or PLDO shall review the applicable sections of this guide, as well as agency-specific guidance and direction.

- b. A recertification training session consisting of items 1 through 6 in chapter II, paragraph IV, section A.
  2. Aerial ignition personnel who transfer from one region, state, or area within an agency or who transfer from one agency to another shall show documentation that they have successfully completed the requirements outlined above for certification and training.
- C. Currency Requirements

In addition to initial certification and annual recertification training, each member of a helitorch module or PLDO must perform in the position *at least once every three years* to maintain currency and remain eligible for recertification training. If an individual does not meet the currency requirement, he or she must complete the initial certification and training.

## V. Additional Positions in Prescribed/Wildfire Aerial Ignition

### A. Prescribed Burn Boss (RXB 1/2)/Firing Boss (FIRB)

The PLDO or HTMG works directly for these positions. In wildfire operations the FIRB reports to the Division, Branch Director, or Operations Section Chief.

1. Prerequisites – See PMS 310-1 (Part 2), FSH 5109.17, for specific requirements.
2. Qualifications – Has received training in helicopter aerial ignition operations and is knowledgeable of Incident Command System (ICS) organization and concepts.
3. Duties and responsibilities – Has complete authority for and directs the firing operation, develops firing plan(s), performs the initial briefing from the firing plan, covers the assignments of each boss/supervisor and Pilot. Instructs the Pilot on the firing sequences and keeps the Pilot informed throughout the entire operation. For PSD operations, may be in a helicopter with the PLDO, in another aircraft, or at some other vantage point. For helitorch operations, may be in another aircraft, or at some other vantage point.

**Note:** Prescribed fire positions “recommend” minimum training for FIRB to include attendance at aerial ignition workshop, or Helitorch/PLDO training.

### B. Pilot

The Pilot works directly for the helicopter manager in conjunction with the RXB1/2 FIRB. There is a developed curriculum for Pilot PSD and Helitorch training available on the web at <http://www.blm.gov/nifc/st/en/prog/fire/Aviation/Airops/iaig.html>.

1. Prerequisites – Both the Pilot and aircraft must be carded for the intended mission by approved Pilot and Maintenance Agency Inspector. Before operations commence, the Pilot shall receive a briefing on the operational objectives and ground flight procedures, familiarization with fire behavior/fire shelter, deployment and terminology used during burning. Examples of inspection criteria include:
  - a. Exhibits a basic knowledge of wildland and prescribed fire operations.
  - b. Exhibits knowledge of communications and coordination required with the RXB1/2 FIRB and HTPT.
  - c. Exhibits knowledge of limitation section of the flight manual regarding limitations to flight with doors off.
  - d. Exhibits knowledge of helitorch/PSD operations installation and emergency procedures

- e. Demonstrates the ability to maintain a constant airspeed and altitude above the ground while staying within the burn area.
- f. Demonstrates the ability to maintain reserve power/airspeed in the event of an emergency.
- g. Explains how to set up flight patterns according to the relative winds in relation to the terrain.
- h. Is aware of problems encountered with steep hillsides, and the relation of convective and radiant heat.
- i. Is aware of the possibility of Loss of Tail rotor Effectiveness (LTE) in slow descending turns or turning downwind.

## Chapter III – Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operations

### I. Introduction

The PSD machine was developed to provide a method of igniting ground fuels, in a short time, on large acreage without causing undue damage to the over story. This method was required to be cost effective, environmentally acceptable, and readily available.

### II. Description

The spheres are made of high impact polystyrene, containing approximately 3.0 grams of potassium permanganate. The rate of chemical reaction is dependent on the particle size and concentration of the chemicals involved. Undiluted, ethylene-glycol based antifreeze is required. It provides a reliable ignition and a time delay of at least 20 seconds.

### III. Dispenser Function

The PSD injects ethylene-glycol into the plastic sphere, initiating an exothermic reaction and then expel the primed sphere from the aircraft. The machine can be regulated to control the number of spheres being dispensed, establishing ignition patterns on the ground. Power to the PSD is supplied by the aircraft's 24-volt electrical system. For additional information refer to the appropriate manufacturer's manual.

### IV. Safety Precautions

- A. PSD operations require helicopter flight below 500 feet above ground level (AGL) and less than 50 mph. Hovering out of ground effect (HOGE) is the typical flight profile. The Pilot must keep altitude, airspeed, wind direction and aircraft capabilities and limitations in mind during all phases of flight operations. Thorough briefings prior to operations are required.
- B. The PSD will not be permanently affixed to the helicopter.
- C. The glycol tank must be filled and tightly capped at least 25 feet away from the aircraft.
- D. Lead acid batteries will not be carried in the cabin to power the PSD. The PSD must be powered through the aircraft's electrical system.
- E. Provide crash rescue and evacuation equipment at helibase/helispot (reference IHOG).
- F. A 40-B: C rated fire extinguisher (reference IHOG) will be available on site.
- G. Extra supplies of glycol will not be carried in the cabin during burning operations.
- H. A metal container, and at least five gallons of water, will be available during testing for containment of plastic spheres.
- I. Ignition lag time should not be less than 20 seconds.
- J. The maximum, recommended helicopter speed should not exceed 50 mph during ignition operations. Slow the aircraft speed to the planned application speed when the firing operations are in progress.
- K. The recommended operational flight altitude is 300' AGL.
- L. Do not disassemble ANY PSD components during flight.

- M. Potassium permanganate is a strong oxidizer; it should be stored in a cool, dry place and must be kept completely separate from ethylene-glycol. While in transit PSD spheres and glycol must be located in separate compartments to eliminate the possibility of inadvertent ignition.
- N. The area to be ignited must be clear of people and equipment.
- O. The PLDO shall wear an approved restraint in the helicopter, complete with approved tether and attached to an approved hard point during firing.

**Note:** The following agencies require the operator to wear a secondary restraint during operation: USDA-FS, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Bureau of Indian Affairs. If your agency is not identified, refer to the approving agency official for agency/bureau-specific direction. **Seat belts must be worn AT ALL TIMES.**

**Secondary restraint devices: The secondary restraint device may consist of either an approved full body harness or gunners strap.**

**Approved harnesses will meet 29 CFR 1910.66, or 1926.502, or ANSI Z 359.1 Additionally, it is recommended that these devices have no plastic parts or pass thru buckles.** In conjunction with the approved harness, a tether and tether attachment, #MTDC-993 is needed.

Approved Gunners Strap will meet: #MTDC-984

**Source:** Tether and tether attachment - Missoula Technology and Development Center (MTDC) 406-329-3958. Tether and tether attachment, and gunners strap – John Day Airbase @ 541-547-3384.

**CAUTION:** *An inadequate quantity of ethylene-glycol injected into the plastic sphere can induce a violent reaction that can cause the sphere to spin or roll and spray a hot mixture of potassium permanganate and glycol a considerable distance.*

**Table 2: Advantages and Disadvantages of the PSD Compared with the Helitorch**

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<p>Logistically less complicated--plastic spheres can be safely and easily transported in bulk quantity to the burn site. Separate helibase is not required for PSD setup and operation.</p> <p>Essentially a self-contained operation. PLDO and possibly one assistant are the only personnel required.</p> <p>Safety and hazardous material handling procedures are less complicated than those for the helitorch.</p> <p>Requires little setup time apart from installation of PSD machine in helicopter.</p> <p>PLDO is able to immediately assess and/or address minor problems without returning to helipad.</p> <p>Equipment costs less than helitorch unit.</p> <p>Operator can see how many plastic spheres are left in the hopper, and can approximate how much ignition time is left before having to return to helipad.</p> <p>Possible to lay very long ignition lines if necessary.</p> <p>Less cost in support staff, setup, and demobilization time than helitorches.</p> <p>Minimum damage to tree canopy resulting from ignition procedures.</p> <p>Narrow burning windows can be better utilized due to shorter setup time.</p> <p>RXB1/2 or FIRB can be on board during ignition sequences. Command and control can more easily be maintained.</p> <p>Burning is possible in less accessible areas, reducing hazards to ground personnel.</p>	<p>Plastic spheres burn for a shorter time on the ground than do gelled fuels.</p> <p>Even a dense drop pattern of plastic spheres cannot duplicate the characteristics of the helitorch drop pattern.</p> <p>Firelines take longer to form and interact with each other.</p> <p>The Pilot cannot jettison the PSD. The PLDO can manually jettison the PSD in the event of an emergency.</p> <p>PSD requires continuous attention of the PLDO to watch for proper operation and keep the balls in the hopper.</p> <p>Possibility of fires developing in the PSD.</p>

## V. Situations Favorable for Plastic Sphere Ignition

General guidelines are offered here for the plastic sphere system that might be preferable to the helitorch. This is by no means an exhaustive list. The fire manager must select the tool to meet the mission objectives under existing and/or forecasted burning conditions.

- A. Understory Burning – Plastic sphere dispensed ignition may be used in any stand that can be burned by conventional methods. The plastic sphere ignition system is an excellent tool for hazard fuel reduction in pine plantations. This system is safe, efficient, and economical and users can burn with less risk to the plantation than by using the helitorch.
- B. Burns where, due to size, poor access, safety considerations, etc., use of PSD may result in a lower cost per acre.

## VI. PSD System Organization

See the organization charts in Appendix A for required positions to be filled for both prescribed and wildland fire aerial ignition.

- A. PLDO
  - 1. Position Responsibilities- Serves as PLDO to the RXB1/2 or FIRB. PLDO may have collateral duties as the helicopter manager. The helicopter manager/PLDO briefs Pilot, (including the use of the fire shelter) identifies safety requirements at the operations briefing, monitors overall operation and provides information on aerial safety procedures to be used by the RXB1/2 or FIRB. The PLDO is responsible for the preparation, installation, operation, maintenance, and care of the PSD. The PLDO verifies for the RXB1/2 or FIRB that prescribed spacing of ignition is occurring and makes the necessary adjustments as directed. Determines if malfunction occurs and acts accordingly. The PLDO will communicate with the Pilot and RXB1/2 or FIRB on all procedures associated with operation and/or emergencies occurring during the operation.
- B. Helicopter Manager
  - 1. Position Responsibilities- Duties and responsibilities are outlined in IHOG. Helicopter manager may have collateral duties as the PLDO.
- C. Pilot
  - 1. Position Responsibility- the Pilot will follow the ignition plan under the direction of the RXB1/2 or FIRB. The Pilot-in-Command is responsible for all matters related to aircraft operations and safety, PSD installation oversight, and helicopter load calculation.
- D. Helibase/Helispot Support (as needed, reference Appendix A Organization Chart)
  - 1. Helibase/Helispot Fire Protection
    - a. At a minimum, one 40-B:C rated fire extinguisher (IHOG) and five gallons of water will be positioned at the helibase/helispot.
    - b. Provide crash rescue and evacuation equipment at helibase/helispot (IHOG).
  - 2. Radio Operator
    - a. Will be positioned at the helibase/helispot.
    - b. Will initiate radio communications with Burn Boss and dispatch.
  - 3. Helibase/Helispot Manager – Depending on operational complexity, a HEB2 may be advisable in addition to the required PLDO.

4. Additional PLDO – Based on complexity, size of burn, and weather factors, an additional PLDO may be advisable.

## VII. Bench Testing and Cleaning

Bench tests should be performed prior to actual burn.

- A. Review manufacturers manual and procedures for bench testing.
  1. Bench testing should occur in an appropriate safe area.

**CAUTION: Place metal bucket under chute. Do not put water in bucket.**

2. Empty plastic spheres from machine utilized for calibration. Testing and training can be obtained from manufacturer.
  3. Temperature and humidity may affect ignition delay, causing delays to be greater than 20 seconds. Colder temperatures will cause longer ignitions, often as long as 40 to 60 seconds. This is an appropriate ignition timeframe if all spheres are igniting.
  4. Calibration instructions are contained in manufacturer's manual.
  5. During machine start-up, it is normal for two of the first four spheres that pass through the machine to not be injected with sufficient glycol to promote ignition due to the cam sequence and slipper block location. It is recommended to promote priming of the glycol pump by running for 30 seconds prior to adding balls into the slipper blocks for testing purposes.
- B. Cleaning should follow the bench test in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

## VIII. Preparation for Aerial Ignition

- A. Preparation of Helicopter
  1. Remove appropriate door/doors.
  2. Remove all loose cushions and other loose materials.

**CAUTION: Do not use, other containers, i.e., Zip Loc bags, tubs, trash cans, cardboard containers, plastic bags, etc.**

3. Locate and assure proper electrical connections.
4. Install tether attachments to hard points per instructions on MTDC drawing #-993 (See appendix A)
5. Install secondary restraint using approved carabiner and adjust tether length. A properly adjusted tether shall insure that the operator is restrained inside the aircraft if the seat belt should become unbuckled during flight.

**Note: Only PLDO will have control (electrical or manual) of the machine.**

- B. Preparation of Aerial Ignition Device (PSD)
  1. Fill glycol tank at least 25 feet from aircraft.
  2. Fill water storage tank.
  3. Ensure adequate supply of plastic spheres is available to complete project.

4. Ensure one-gallon container of water and seatbelt cutter is on board, secured, and are readily accessible.
  5. Fire shelters for all occupants must be on board and accessible, and one or more hand tools are recommended.
- C. Common Installation Procedures
- The PSD is designed to be operated from the right rear of a Bell 206 series Jet/Long Ranger/407 helicopter but can be used in most helicopter makes and models.
1. Install in doorway with exit chute attached and overhanging.
  2. Attach tie-down strap.
    - a. Y-end attached to PSD beside exit chute, fasten from the inside out.
    - b. Pass strap under the fuselage, making sure it clears all wiring and accessories attached to the bottom of the aircraft.
    - c. Return through the opposite door.
    - d. Fasten to buckle attached to machine.
    - e. Cinch tight and secure loose ends.
  3. Connect power supply cord.
  4. Perform electrical power check by turning on drive switch and hopper feed switch. Manual assist must rotate in direction of arrow.
  5. Recheck the installation.
  6. Ensure a seat belt cutter is available to cut holding strap in case it is necessary to jettison the PSD. It is recommended that the seat belt cutter be attached to the tie down strap in an accessible location.

**Note: Pilot must inspect and approve installation of PSD prior to flight operations. Alternative mounting and securing procedures not identified in this section shall be approved prior to use at regional/state level.**

## IX. Preflight Test Procedures

- A. Sphere ignition delay time need not be checked in the Preflight Test if Bench Test has been performed.

**CAUTION: Do not conduct this test near refueling area or in flashy ground fuels.**

- B. Test procedures are as follows:

1. Place metal container under the exit chute.
2. Power on – A/C.
3. Start up the PSD
4. Deposit one sphere in a slipper block/shuttle block to track calibration.
5. Once the sphere has dropped into the metal container, remove it from the vicinity of the aircraft.
6. Time ignition delay by measuring time of injection to ignition.
7. Repeat as necessary.
8. Check system for leaks.
9. Test PSD emergency water system.
10. Secure Machine
10. Fill hopper with spheres.
11. Check intercom communications and air-to-ground communications.
12. Pre-mission briefing discussing the risk assessment and mitigations that includes Aviation Life Support Equipment (ALSE), emergency procedures, HOGS power required, and weight & balance, etc.

Note: In addition, specific crash procedures and crash seating positions should be discussed for aircraft being used.

## X. In-Flight Operations

### A. Dry Run over Burn Area Procedures

1. Check ignition area is clear of personnel.
2. Identify burn area boundaries.
3. Ensure communication with ground personnel.
4. Make practice run of the first firing sequence.
5. Coordinate machine speed and sphere spacing to be used on first run with RXB1/2 or FIRB
6. Identify helispots and emergency landing areas.
7. After a dry run and prior to aerial firing the crew will evaluate the risk assessment mitigations and readjust as necessary (this does not require formal documentation). The RXB1/2 or FIRB will confirm that all ground personnel are clear of the area and that firing may commence.

## XI. In-Flight Procedures

### A. RXB1/2 or FIRB communicates to PLDO, “Prepare to fire; activate machine.”

1. Operator actions:
  - a. Activate machine
  - b. PLDO communicates to RXB1/2 or FIRB, “Ready to fire.”
2. RXB1/2 or FIRB communicates to PLDO to “Start firing/Number of chutes or machine speed”
3. PLDO replies, “Firing/Number of chutes or machine speed.”
4. Operator monitors machine operation and refills hopper as needed. Operator observes spheres after they have made contact with the ground to confirm ignition.
5. When appropriate, RXB1/2 or FIRB communicates, “Prepare to stop firing.”
6. PLDO places hand on controls and communicates, “Ready to stop.”
7. RXB1/2 or FIRB gives the order “Stop firing.”
8. Operator closes chutes and responds, “Firing stopped.”
9. Operator observes last sphere clear of the PSD and relays, “Machine cleared.”
10. RXB1/2 or FIRB gives order to PLDO to “secure machine” or “prepare to fire.”
11. Operator gives appropriate response.
12. Conduct a post mission debriefing that includes a review and update of hazards and risk mitigations.

**Note: Step 9 is important to prevent inadvertent dropping of spheres outside of burn area boundaries.**

## XII. Emergency Procedures

### A. Operator notifies Pilot of problem and gives brief description.

1. Pilot maintains a/c flight in burn area until emergency is resolved.
2. Operator closes chute feed handles.
3. If problem is a jammed machine, operator pulls manual assist wheel outward and rotates forward then backward. If obstruction clears, turn on drive motor, check circuit breaker, and notify Pilot and RXB 1/2 FIRB crew before resuming operations.
4. If fire starts, operator pushes red button (emergency water) and holds button depressed for up to 30 seconds. If necessary, uses additional container of water to extinguish fire by pouring down feed chutes in hopper. If problem persists, land as soon as possible.
5. Notify Pilot of problem status and take appropriate actions.

### **XIII. Ignition Operations**

- A. The RXB1/2 or FIRB gives the directions where spheres are to be placed in the burn area. This should be made clear during the dry run before any firing begins. It is important that all parties (RXB1/2 or FIRB/Pilot, and PLDO) understand where the firing is to be performed. This includes starting points, ending points, and desired placement and spacing.
- B. PSD operations require helicopter flight below 500 feet AGL and less than 50 mph. **The Pilot must keep altitude, airspeed, wind direction and aircraft capabilities and limitations in mind during all phases of flight operations.** Thorough briefings prior to operations are required. The maximum, PSD manufacturer, recommended helicopter speed should not exceed 50 mph during ignition operations. Slow the aircraft speed to the planned application speed when the firing operation is in progress. **The PSD manufacturer recommended operational flight altitude is 300' AGL.**
- C. The RXB1/2 or FIRB gives direction to the Pilot once the firing run has begun and during the dry run to assure correct placement of the injected spheres.
- D. Occupants of the helicopter shall be limited to the Pilot, PLDO, and RXB1/2 or FIRB instructor or trainees if essential to the mission.
- E. The switches on the PSD are not required to be turned off when the PSD helicopter stays within the burn area boundary or crosses a fire control line with the intent of returning for another live firing run. The Operator's right hand must remain on the feed control levers in the closed position. If leaving the burn area the machine will be completely shut off and deactivated.
- F. Power Requirements
1. 24-volt DC (control housing, motor, and pumps are coded red).
  2. 12-volt DC (control housing, motor, and pumps are coded blue).

**Note: A specially built crate is provided with each PSD machine for maximum protection during shipping and storage of the equipment in the field.**

### **XIV. Additional Information**

Reference for Red Dragon <http://www.sei-ind.com>

Reference for Premo Mark III <http://www.premofire.com>

All information listed below can be found in appendix A

- Ignition spacing
- Maintenance and service
- Troubleshooting PSDs
- Equipment specifications
- Tool kits

### **XV. PSD Installation Procedures (General)**

Installation of the PSD will be specific to individual helicopter models. Model specific procedures are outlined in Section XVII. Consult the manufacturer installation procedures for those helicopters not listed in this guide.

**Note: All Type 3 and 4 helicopters shall use belly straps to secure the device, Type 2 helicopters may use belly strap or approved model specific hard points. If not using manufacturers belly strap security systems must have 4 to 1 strength ratio and be approved by an aviation maintenance inspector.**

The following applies to all PSD installations:

- A. The PLDO must read the Operator's Manual before installation.
- B. The PLDO and the Pilot must read the limitations section of the flight manual and be familiar with the limitation of flight with the door(s) removed.
- C. Helicopters shall be equipped with a power source for handheld Infrared Imaging Systems or PSD. A bulkhead mounted MS 3112E- 12-3S, 3-pin connector shall be provided. Pin B shall be airframe ground. Pin A shall be +28 V.C. for a 28-volt aircraft system. Pin C shall be +14 for a 14-volt aircraft system. The circuit shall be protected by a 5-amp circuit breaker. The mating connector for the Government-furnished Infrared or PSD shall be an MS 3116E-12-3P wired with the same pin assignments. Reference a wiring diagram in the aircraft procurement document.
- D. Unit weight is approximately 100 pounds for the Premo Mark III and 70 pounds for the Red Dragon with all reservoirs and hopper filled.
- E. The mounting area must be cleaned, which includes vacuuming if there is powder from broken spheres and cleaning any glycol that may have spilled on the floor from previous installation. All carpet and porous floor coverings must be removed.
- F. A one-gallon container of water and a seat belt cutter (secured to tie down strap) must be carried on board and be secured and readily accessible to the Operator.
- G. Fire shelters for all occupants on helicopter.

**CAUTION: Do not service the machine with glycol while it is installed in the helicopter.**

**CAUTION: Under no circumstances will extra ethylene glycol (antifreeze) be carried in the same compartment with plastic spheres.**

## XVI. Installation Procedures for Specific Helicopter Types

**Note: Listed below are installation procedures for some common aircraft utilized for PSD Operations. Any helicopter may be utilized if it is carded and Agency approved for PSD operations. Alternative mounting and securing procedures not identified in this section shall be approved prior to use at regional/state level. Refer to aircraft flight manual for door removal and limitations.**

### A. Bell 206 and 407 Series Helicopters

**Note: Consult flight manual for doors-off limitations and center of gravity.**

1. Remove right rear door of helicopter.
2. Use duct tape or other means to protect the paint finish around the right rear doorsill (consult with Pilot/vendor before doing this).
3. Place the PSD mainframe over the doorsill and connect the Y-end buckles of the hold-down strap to the slots in the mainframe. Do not tighten the hold-down strap.
4. Install exit chute. Tighten and lock nuts.
5. Install hopper on the mainframe and make electrical hookup between units.
6. Slide the assembled PSD as far forward as possible to provide legroom between machine and rear seat. Some helicopters have a cabin fire extinguisher mounted on the rear of the Pilot's seat and it may interfere with the opening of the hopper lid. The fire extinguisher must be removed from its holder and secured on the floor, or the machine must be slid far enough aft to allow the hopper lid to open. Either option must ensure enough room for access to the PSD control panel.
7. Connect and tighten the belly hold-down strap making sure the strap is not twisted and does not interfere with any external fittings, wiring, or release cables.
8. Make sure the PSD switches are in the OFF position, and connect the power supply plug from the

helicopter to the PSD.

9. Turn the PSD on and watch the rotation of the hand wheel. Rotation in the direction of the arrow indicates correct polarity. To change the direction of rotation, reverse the plug wiring on the PSD (black wire is positive and the white wire grounds the chassis).
10. Proceed with ignition timing tests, briefings, etc.
11. All manufacturers' safety precautions must be adhered to during operation of the PSD.

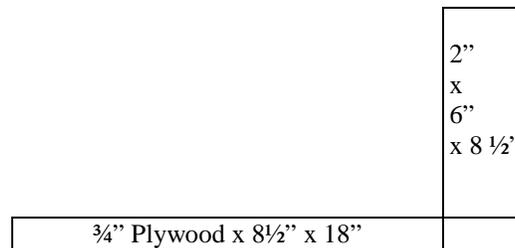
### B. Hughes 369 (McDonnell-Douglas) 500 Series Helicopters

**Note: Consult flight manual for doors-off limitations and center of gravity.**

1. A plywood adapter board must be constructed to mount the PSD in the Hughes 500 Series helicopters (see figure 1).
2. Remove right rear door of helicopter.
3. Use duct tape or other means to protect the paint finish around the right rear doorsill (consult with Pilot).
4. Place the adapter on the floor and the PSD mainframe on the adapter and connect the Y-end clips of the hold-down strap to the slots in the mainframe. Do not tighten the hold-down strap.
5. Install exit chute. Tighten and lock nuts.
6. Install the hopper on the mainframe and make electrical hookup between the two units.
7. Slide the assembled PSD as far forward as possible to provide legroom between machine and rear seat. The fire extinguisher may need to be removed from its holder and secured on the floor, or the machine must be slid far enough aft to allow the hopper lid to open. Either option must ensure enough room for access to the PSD control panel on the side of the mainframe.
8. Connect and tighten the belly hold-down strap ensuring it is not twisted and does not interfere with any external fittings, wiring, or release cables.
9. Make sure the PSD switches are in the OFF position and connect the power supply plug from the helicopter to the PSD.
10. **CAUTION:** A metal container shall be placed under the exit chute at this time to catch any spheres that may be triggered from the PSD during the polarity check.
11. Turn the PSD on and watch the rotation of the wheel. Rotation in the direction of the arrow indicates correct polarity. To change the direction of rotation, reverse the plug wiring on the PSD (black wire is positive and the white wire grounds the chassis).
12. Proceed with ignition timing tests, briefings, etc.
13. Manufacturer's safety precautions must be adhered to during operation of the PSD.

Adapter plate example for Hughes 500; construction is of 1-inch welded aluminum or on a 3/4-inch plywood base.

**Figure 1: Adapter Plate**



### C. Aerospatiale 350-355 Series

**Note: Consult flight manual for doors-off limitations and center of gravity.**

1. A one-foot extension must be added to the hold-down strap when using this type of helicopter. The extension must be added to the short buckle portion that is attached to the PSD. The smooth, flat portion of the hold-down strap must pass through the doorframe without hanging up.

2. Remove right forward and right rear doors of the helicopter.
3. Use duct tape or other means to protect the paint finish around the right rear doorsill. (Consult with Pilot)
4. Place PSD mainframe on the floor and connect the Y-end clips of the hold-down strap to the slots in the mainframe. Do not tighten the hold-down strap.
5. Install exit chute. Tighten and lock nuts.
6. Install the hopper on the mainframe and make electrical hookup between the two units.
7. Connect and tighten the belly hold-down strap making sure the strap is not twisted and does not interfere with any external fittings, wiring, or release cables.
8. Make sure PSD switches are in the OFF position, and connect the power supply plug from the helicopter to the PSD.
9. **CAUTION:** A metal container shall be placed under the exit chute at this time to catch any spheres that may be triggered from the PSD during the polarity check.
10. Turn the PSD on and watch the rotation of the hand wheel; rotation in the direction of the arrow indicates correct polarity. To change the direction of rotation, reverse the plug wiring on the PSD (black wire is positive and the white wire grounds the chassis).
11. Proceed with ignition timing tests, briefings, etc.
12. All manufacturers' safety precautions must be adhered to during operation of the PSD.

#### **D. SA 315B Lama**

**Note: Consult the flight manual for doors-off limitations and center of gravity.**

1. A left passenger seat that has been modified in accordance with Heli-Support drawings and approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) must be installed. The seat has a high head restraint and is approved for aft-facing installation. The aft-facing position allows the operator ample room to operate the PSD.
2. Remove the left door.
3. Cover the forward left skid tube to prevent damage to the aircraft's finish. (Consult with Pilot)
4. If the floor is not covered by a 1/4-inch thick piece of plywood or other material, the tie-down rings must be removed to allow the PSD to sit flat on the floor.
5. Place the PSD mainframe on the floor forward of the left cross tube.
6. Connect the Y-end clips of the hold-down strap to the slots in the mainframe. Do not tighten the hold-down.
7. Install exit chute.
8. Install the hopper on the mainframe and make electrical hookup between the two units.
9. Connect and tighten the belly hold-down strap ensuring the strap is not twisted and does not interfere with any external fittings, wiring, or release cables.
10. Make sure the PSD switches are in the OFF position and connect the power supply plug from the helicopter to the PSD.
11. **CAUTION:** A metal container shall be placed under the exit chute at this time to catch any spheres that may be triggered from the PSD during the polarity check.
12. Turn the PSD on and watch the rotation of the hand wheel; rotation in the direction of the arrow indicates correct polarity. To change the direction of rotation, reverse the plug wiring on the PSD (black wire is positive and the white wire grounds the chassis).
13. Proceed with ignition timing tests, briefings, etc.
14. All manufacturers' safety precautions must be adhered to during operation of the PSD.

#### **E. Bell Medium (205, 210, 212, 214, 412)**

**Note: Consult flight manual for open door limitation and center of gravity.**

1. Slide right and left door open.
2. Place the adapter plate on the floor next to doorsill.
3. Use duct tape or other means to protect the paint finish around the doorsill.
4. Place PSD mainframe onto adapter plate.
5. Install the hopper on to the mainframe and make electrical hookup between the two units

6. Place tie-down strap over rear of mainframe (Premo MK III); find floor hard points on each side of mainframe. Attach tie-down strap ends to hard points and secure mainframe or connect the Y-end buckle of the hold down strap to the slots in the mainframe (Red Dragon). Connect and tighten the belly hold-down strap making sure the strap is not twisted and does not interfere with any external fittings, wires, or release cables.
7. Install exit chute. Tighten and lock nuts.
8. Ensure there is enough room for access to the PSD control panel (Premo MK III).
9. Make sure PSD switches are in the OFF position, and connect the power supply plug from the helicopter to the PSD machine.
10. **CAUTION:** A metal container shall be placed under the exit chute at this time to catch any spheres that may be triggered from the PSD during the polarity check.
11. Turn the PSD on and watch the rotation of the hand wheel; rotation in the direction of the arrow indicates correct polarity. To change the direction of rotation, reverse the plug wiring on the PSD (black wire is positive and the white wire grounds to the chassis).
12. Proceed with the ignition timing tests, briefing, etc.
13. All manufactures safety precautions must be adhered to during operation of the PSD.

## **XVII.MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets)**

See Appendix C.

**Note: Manufacturer states that the spheres have an indefinite shelf life; they have tested spheres that have been in storage for 20 years with favorable results. The main environmental effects that can cause problems are humidity, extreme temperature variations, and exposure to ultraviolet light. Discoloration of the sphere is a sign of exposure to moisture which causes the potassium permanganate to cling to the sides. This does not necessarily mean that the spheres won't function properly. Old spheres that are brittle may still be ok for use. Anticipate a dirty machine. The more brittle the spheres become the more apt the machine is to jam. Poor ignition of spheres is generally caused by over injection of glycol. Bench testing prior to use will give indications of sphere condition (brittleness).**

**Note: The manufacture recommends following local hazmat protocol for disposal of spheres. There is not a manufacture sponsored recycling program for spheres.**

**Note: STORAGE PROCEDURES; Follow manufacturer's recommendations or local agency/bureau procedures.**

## **Chapter IV – Helitorch Operations**

### **I. Introduction**

The Helitorch is a gelled fuel aerial ignition device that is attached to a helicopter's external cargo hook. The ignition and fuel feed are controlled by the pilot through a simple electrical connector on the belly of the helicopter, usually the water bucket plug. The complete system is jettisonable by the pilot in case of emergency.

### **II. Description**

Adding fuel-thickening compounds to raw fuel reduces the volatility and is therefore more manageable for dispersment. This increases the safety of handling the fuel, improves its drop characteristics, puts more fuel onto the ground (rather than burning off in the air), and increases residual burning time allowing the aircraft to be flown higher and faster than some other aerial ignition systems.

### **III. Function**

This aerial ignition device is a tool used in backfiring and burnout operations for wildfires and is also a mainstay to the prescribed fire arena for reduction of hazard fuels. It is a very effective tool but must be used by very skilled, qualified pilots and trained, qualified field personnel for a safe operation.

## IV. Advantages and Disadvantages of the Helitorch in relation to PSD

Table 3

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<p>Convection column can be developed quicker, increasing control over the fire.</p> <p>Thickened fuel provides a longer residual burning time on the ground.</p> <p>Helitorch has the potential of laying a more continuous line of fire.</p> <p>Helitorch can be easily jettisoned by the pilot in the event of an emergency.</p> <p>Helitorch can be more effective under marginal weather, site, or fuel conditions.</p> <p>Burning is possible in less accessible areas, reducing hazards to ground personnel.</p> <p>More acres can be burned in less time than in hand lighting.</p> <p>Emissions may be reduced due to widening of prescription window.</p> <p>Can light more than one fuel layer.</p> <p>When using Barrel Helitorches:</p> <p>The small size of the torch allows it to be transported to remote areas inside any medium and most light helicopters.</p> <p>No need to transport large amounts of mixing equipment and supplies.</p> <p>Requires a smaller ground crew to mix gel, operate, and maintain.</p>	<p>The use of gasoline is hazardous since it is highly flammable in its ungelled state.</p> <p>There is substantial resource outlay: three- to five-person crew, with one or two vehicle and/or trailer units for most burning operations.</p> <p>Crew requires extensive training and a commitment to the program for the duration of the burning season.</p> <p>Bulk fuel and chemicals must be hauled to the site; the DOT and OSHA requirements must be known, understood, and complied with.</p> <p>Costs can be significant.</p> <p>Helicopter must return frequently to refill with gel.</p> <p>Operation requires considerable planning and setup time to organize the mixing/loading site and helipad.</p> <p>Rigorous safety procedures must be followed. Hazmat removal and storage may be a problem.</p> <p>It is easier to establish a convection column because of helitorch mass ignition; it is as easy to lose control of the column with a break in ignition.</p> <p>Helitorch does not lend itself to under-burning operation. The burning fuel globules can ignite tree crowns.</p> <p>Commercial driver's license (CDL) with HAZMAT endorsement maybe required for transportation of mixing equipment.</p> <p>Requires special pilot and ground crew techniques in order to operate effectively.</p>

## V. Situations Favorable for Helitorch Operations

- A. Sites where burn areas have sparse or patchy fuel distribution and high fuel moisture content, the pattern of fire laid down by the torch can provide a greater chance of ignition and under some conditions reduce emissions.
- B. The type of fire pattern laid by the torch and the fuel's residual burning time on the ground can aid in developing a continuous line of fire and achieving better consumption.
- C. In ignition of aerial fuels such as standing timber, blow-down, and/or poorly compacted fuels.
- D. In areas where the more intense ignition pattern of the torch can result in a more quickly established convection column.
- E. Where wildland fire burnout is the best option for safety and control, the helitorch can expedite the operation without compromising personnel safety.

## VI. Equipment Specifications and Design

Reference Appendices D and E.

## VII. Personnel Responsibilities

See the Organization Charts in Appendix B for required positions to be filled for both prescribed and wildland fire aerial ignition.

- A. Helitorch Manager
  - 1. Supervises and monitors the overall helitorch operations on the helibase.
  - 2. Supervises all helitorch/helibase operation and assigns qualified personnel to positions and identifies trainees.
  - 3. Ensures Aerial Ignition PASP and checklists are completed, approved, posted, and followed.
  - 4. Maintains Helitorch Maintenance log and ensures proper cleanup of equipment prior to storage (reference maintenance in Appendix B).
  - 5. Provides technical assistance to RXB 1/2 or FIRB on helibase location and operation.
  - 6. Ensures all required equipment is on-site and operational.
  - 7. Ensures communication link between helitorch base/helibase, dispatch, RXB 1/2 or FIRB/Operations Section Chief, and designated personnel is operational.
  - 8. Conducts briefing and provides technical advice and information to involved parties.
  - 9. Conducts and documents a risk assessment. Identifies hazards and safety requirements at operations briefing.
  - 10. Ensures safety precautions have been completed prior to mixing.
  - 11. Ensures that fire shelter is on board aircraft and accessible to the pilot, and that pilot is familiar with use.
- B. Helicopter Manager
  - 1. Duties and responsibilities are outlined in the IHOG. On operations utilizing only one helitorch helicopter, the Helicopter Manager may have collateral duties as the HTMG.

## C. Mixmaster

1. Reports to the HTMG.
2. Attends Helibase briefings.
3. Supervises mixing/filling operation, manages time frames to maintain availability of gel, assuring bonding procedures are followed.
4. Determines quantities of fuel, gelling agent, etc., needed and manages time frames between mixing systems.
5. Oversees hookup of helitorch to helicopter and preflight tests of helitorch with pilot.
6. Supervises the helitorch fire protection organization.
7. Places equipment and ensures it is operational; conducts drills prior to operations to ensure mixing and filling operations are coordinated between all personnel.
8. Performs maintenance and cleaning of all helitorch equipment.

## D. Parking Tender

1. Reports to the HTMG.
2. Attends briefings.
3. Directs all movements of personnel and equipment around the helicopter.
4. Checks hookup of helitorch to helicopter; accomplish checkout procedures.
5. Must have a radio equipped with headset and hardhat or ALSE approved flight helmet with a remote transmit switch during takeoffs and landings during helitorch operations at the landing pad.
6. Has fire protection/crash rescue responsibility for the primary helitorch helipad (staff fire extinguisher during all fueling, reloading/filling operations, and during takeoffs and landings, per IHOG).
7. Ensures electrical switches are “on” prior to takeoff and “off” after landing and inspects discharge valve, propane pressure, cam lock, drum hardware, and suspension cables prior to takeoff.
8. Ensures all personnel/equipment are clear of safety circle during takeoff/landing.
9. Maintains communications with helicopter while within the area of helitorch base, turns communication over to RXB 1/2 or FIRB /Operations Section Chief when helicopter departs helitorch base area.

**CAUTION: If the cables become tangled over the helicopter’s skids, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES will any individual walk underneath the hovering helicopter to untangle the lines. The parking tender must direct the pilot to place the helitorch on the ground and release it before re-hooking.**

## E. Helitorch Mixing Personnel

1. Report to HTMM.
2. Perform any other miscellaneous tasks during helitorch operation.

## F. Helitorch Base Radio Operator (optional)

1. Reports to HTMG.
2. Attends Helibase briefings.
3. Receives orders from RXB 1/2 or FIRB /and relays to HTMG.
4. Maintains communication with appropriate aircraft.
5. Provides communication between HTMG, parking tender, Helicopter Pilot, RXB 1/2 or FIRB and dispatch and/or operations.
6. Maintains a flight following log.

## G. Pilot

**Note: Pilot is responsible for all helitorch operations and flight safety.**

1. Must be carded for helitorch operations.
2. Attends helibase briefing.
3. Understands helitorch commands. Communicates and coordinates with RXB 1/2 or FIRB and parking tender.
4. Has been briefed on helitorch operation and installation procedures.
5. Maintains constant airspeed and elevation above the ground while staying within the burn area.
6. Maintains reserve power/airspeed in the event of an emergency.
7. Discuss how winds and topography may affect flight patterns with RXB1 or 2.
8. Must be familiar with fire shelter usage.
9. Avoids slip-turns which could result in erratic helitorch movements that may throw burning fuel across fire lines or cause inconsistent drop patterns.
10. Knows that helitorch must be turned off well before the boundary of the burn to avoid dropping ignited fuel outside the desired burn area.
11. Knows that residual gel may cause flaming gel to drip after the pilot has stopped ignition. The pilot must ensure that the flame on the gel nozzle is extinguished before leaving the burn area. Persistent flame can be extinguished by increasing airspeed.
12. Whenever possible, keeps the pilot's side of the helicopter toward the previously ignited area. This way the pilot can monitor heat buildup from the ignited burn area and avoid possible heat damage to the helicopter from extreme temperatures.
13. Sufficient altitude must be maintained.
14. Maintain a safe departure path from the burn at all times in case of erratic fire behavior.
15. Slowly descends until the helitorch contacts the ground. Helitorch should be in front of the aircraft upon landing.
16. Follow emergency procedures in helicopter flight manual. Jettison helitorch by electrical or manual release if necessary. Avoids flying over personnel, vehicles, or congested areas.
17. Remove pilot's door prior to burning operations unless the aircraft is equipped with a bubble door.
18. Removes external cargo racks if necessary, to provide a better view of the helitorch.
19. Checks the electrical and manual cargo hook releases prior to operation.
20. Ensures the helitorch tip clears the ground before forward flight.
21. Ensures that sufficient reserve power is available to hover and maneuver the helitorch.
22. Does not check for helitorch ignition unless over the burn area or other designated test area.
23. Takes off into the wind, allowing sufficient clearance over obstacles.
24. Maintains airspeed within limits for adequate controllability of the helicopter and the helitorch combination.
25. Monitors aircraft limitations when operating in burn areas, as flying through preheated air may result in erratic engine performance.
26. Completes load calculations and ensures that hover out-of-ground effect (HOGE) is available.

## H. Optional Aerial Ignition Positions (Wildland or Prescribed Fire may be added depending upon complexity of operation)

1. Helitorch Mixing Personnel – Additional personnel to perform miscellaneous tasks during the helitorch operation, are under the direction of the HTMG or HTMM.
2. Radio Operator – An experienced aircraft radio operator should be used on complex burns or at complex helibases.
3. Fire Protection Group – Based on the complexity of the operation, additional fire protection capabilities may be necessary.
4. Additional aviation supervision may be necessary for complex operations.

## VIII. Helitorch Mixing/Loading Area

**CAUTION: All handheld electronic devices such as radios, pagers, cell phones, etc. shall be turned off within 50' of any fuel preparations/vapor removal area. This prohibition will be emphasized as part of each daily briefing and each risk assessment. Warning signs should be posted.**

### A. Safety

The location and layout of the fuel mixing and helitorch loading site is critical to reducing the risk of accidents with flammable materials, helicopter, and mixing/loading personnel. The fuel mixing/loading area is used for the purpose of blending fuel and gelling agent, exchanging drums on helitorches, or refilling drums from the mixing units.

The helitorch base should be separated from the primary helibase and other helicopter operations. No smoking is permitted within the mixing/loading area. Precautions must be taken to eliminate sources of ignition where fuel vapors may be present.

In addition to the required 40-B:C extinguisher (NFES 0307) per pad, fire suppression requirements for helitorch operations provide a minimum of four extinguishers each rated at 40-B:C (NFES 0307 meets/exceeds this requirement) **or** two 3-gallon compressed air foam system extinguishers capable of using Class B foam **or** a staffed 30 gallon Class B foam capable system **or** a staffed engine with Class B foam on-site.

#### **Emergency Procedures per OSHA 1910.38**

Emergency escape route, meeting point, emergency shutdown of operations, procedures to account for all employees, rescue and medical duties, means of reporting fires, and emergencies should be covered. The alarm system to be utilized for employee notification should be outlined.

#### **Elements of an Emergency Contingency Plan**

1. Establish and follow approved Crash Rescue Plan located in Aviation Safety Plan.
2. Establish and maintain a communication link to Dispatch/ICP.
3. Establish emergency contact procedure via radio notification.
4. Establish escape routes and an emergency meeting point where personnel could congregate to identify everyone for accountability.
5. Identify and brief helitorch operations, suppression, fire protection, and first aid personnel.

### B. Location

The helitorch mixing/loading area should meet the following criteria:

1. The helitorch site should be large enough to accommodate and provide a safe working distance between all the required pieces of equipment.
2. The site should have an established takeoff and landing corridor that has no equipment placed within that zone.
3. A safety circle shall be maintained around the landing pad.
4. There should be an alternate loading area in case the mixing/loading site becomes unusable.
5. The site should be located in close proximity to the burn site to minimize turnaround times.
6. Choose a site that will not be impacted by the smoke column or embers from the burn. Consider the prevailing and forecasted wind direction. Keep location upwind of the burn.
7. Helicopter flight paths must not pass over any personnel, structures, and areas of human occupancy. When over-flights of traveled roads occur, traffic control must be established.
8. The helitorch operation site should be reserved for authorized personnel only.
9. Establish alternate landing areas.
10. During wildland incidents, helitorch base operations should be separated from the primary helibase.
11. Choose a site that has no, or a minimal, need for dust abatement.
12. Mixing equipment must be located OUTSIDE the helicopter safety circle.

## IX. Fuel Preparation

### A. Safety

1. The HTMG must be aware of the procedures for safe storage, handling, and mixing of fuel according to agency or bureau policies
2. The mixing area should be large enough to accommodate and provide a safe working distance between all required equipment.
3. Nonferrous mixing equipment must be used and all bonding procedures must be followed.
4. Ensure precautions are exercised to eliminate direct exposure of skin to gelling agent or fuel.
5. When dispensing or handling powdered gelling agent if dust masks are provided for voluntary use (as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.134) ensure the following:
  - a. An N-95 dust mask is supplied.
  - b. Prevent contamination of N-95 dust masks by storing in a chemical and dust free sealed container to ensure their use does not present a health hazard.
  - c. Wearing the N-95 dust mask does not interfere with employees' ability to work safely
  - d. Instruct employees that the N-95 masks are for one-time use and a new one should be used each day.
  - e. Supply to and ensure each employee reads a copy of Appendix D of 29 CFR 1910.134 which instructs employees on N-95 dust mask limitations such as warning them that wearing a dust mask does not protect them from organic vapors. (See OSHA Appendix D)\*
6. If gelled fuel is spilled, burning of the gelled fuel on site is the preferred method of clean up if possible.
7. Consult with local safety officer prior to performing cleaning or maintenance on the interior of batch or modular mixers or the cleaning up of spills to determine the appropriate respiratory protection and other personal protective equipment (PPE).
8. Personal protective equipment: Personnel must be equipped with eye protection, hardhat, fire resistant clothing labeled as non-static\* or 100 percent cotton (clothing must be labeled with Nomex IIIA or 2% Carbon Core or 3% Conductive Fiber), and Nitrile Chemical Resistant gloves. \*Testing performed at the University of Alberta has shown clothing consisting of:
  - a. Nomex IIIA or
  - b. 2% Carbon Core or
  - c. 3% Conductive Fiber to have better anti-static properties than cotton.
9. "NO SMOKING" and "NO CELL PHONES OR RADIO" signs conspicuously posted around mixing area, to include all vapor removal outlets.

**\* Appendix D of OSHA regulation Sec. 1910.134 (Mandatory) Information for Employees using respirators.**

#### **When Not Required Under the Standard**

Respirators are an effective method of protection against designated hazards when properly selected and worn. Respirator use is encouraged, even when exposures are below the limit, to provide an additional level of comfort and protection for workers. However, if a respirator is used improperly or not kept clean, the respirator itself can become a hazard to the wearer. Sometimes, workers may wear respirators to avoid exposures to hazards, even if the amount of hazardous substance does not exceed the limits set by OSHA standards. If an employer provides respirators for voluntary use, or if individuals own their respirator, the individual needs to take certain precautions to be sure that the respirator itself does not present a hazard.

Personnel should do the following:

1. Read and heed all instructions provided by the manufacturer on use, maintenance, clean, care, and warnings regarding the respirators limitations.
2. Choose respirators certified for use to protect against the contaminant of concern. NIOSH, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, certifies respirators. A label or statement of certification should appear

on the respirator or respirator packaging. It will tell what the respirator is designed for and how much it will protect a person.

3. Do not wear a respirator into atmospheres containing contaminants for which the respirator is not designed to protect against. For example, a respirator designed to filter dust particles will not protect against gases, vapors, or very small solid particles of fumes or smoke.
4. Keep track of your respirator so that you do not mistakenly use someone else's respirator.

[63 FR 1152, Jan. 8, 1998; 63 FR 20098, April 23, 1998]

#### B. Hazards

**CAUTION:** *Hazards to the mixing personnel include vapors and flammability of gasoline, skin contact with fuel, and dust from the gelling agent. (Review MSDS in Appendix C.)*

1. Gasoline vapors are a depressant to the nervous system and a known carcinogen; prolonged and direct exposure to these vapors must be avoided.
2. Personnel should keep their hands out of gasoline and fuel mixtures. Special care must be taken to keep fuel from the mouth, eyes, open cuts, and abrasions.
3. Dust created in fuel mixing should be avoided. Mixing can only take place when all personnel involved in the operation are adequately trained and equipped.

#### C. Handling Gelling Agent and Fuel

1. Bulk transportation of fuel is recommended whenever possible using a fuel truck with its own pumping system.
2. When bulk fuel transportation is unavailable, a portable refueling system may be used that complies with requirements of Appendices D, E and F.
3. The gelling agent must be kept dry. The chemical is non-toxic and can be disposed of in a landfill site; no spillage should remain on the site after the operation is completed.
4. DOT requirements (see Appendix E).

**CAUTION:** *Only gelling agents with a current Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) are approved for use. Current approved brand names for thickeners are: FIRETROL Firegel (also known as Sure Fire), FIRETROL Petro Gel, Flash 21 and Halliburton MO85 and MO86..*

#### **Portable Eyewash Station Required On-Site**

**OSHA 1910.151 and 1926.5** Requires that that when the eyes may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials, suitable facilities for the quick drenching or flushing of the eyes shall be provided for immediate emergency use. MINIMUM 15 MINUTE CONTINUOUS FLOW. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) outlines what OSHA considers suitable facilities in ANSI Z358.1-1998.

#### **Potable Water/Hand Washing Required On-Site**

**OSHA 1910.141 and 1926.51** Requires that potable drinking water be provided at each jobsite. In addition if the employee is consuming their lunch at the site then hand soap and water or another form of cleansing/disinfecting agent must be provided. Example: Cubies, soap or hand sanitizer.

## D. Mixing Procedures

1. Correct mixing is essential and clean fuel results in the best gelling and ignition. The optimum fuel temperature for gelling is 21 degrees Celsius or 70 degrees Fahrenheit. Colder gas takes longer to gel and requires more gelling agent for a proper mix.
2. Cleanliness of fuel, gelling agent, and equipment must be ensured. It is desirable to set up the mixing area well ahead of the desired ignition time to ensure all components of the setup are operational.
3. HTMG checks to ensure all personnel are properly equipped and that all safety gear is in place.
4. HTMM ensures all mixing systems, helitorches, and bulk fuel sources are properly bonded. (Reference bonding procedures in Appendix F)
5. All drums and associated equipment must be clean.
6. Mix crew attaches the bonding cable and fuel nozzle to the mixing unit and adds fuel.
7. After fueling, the HTMM adds the measured amount of gelling agent to the mixing unit while the fuel is being agitated. Gelling agent must be added slowly or improper gelling may occur.
8. Mixing of fuel and gelling agent continues until required amounts have been added (reference manufacture's mixing guidelines). Agitation continues until complete mixing has occurred and the mixture shows signs of gelling (waxy surface and thickening).
9. The HTMM determines if the gel is of the desired consistency.
10. Gelling agent added to partially gelled fuel will not totally dissolve and may cause lumping.
11. The mixed gel should sit for 10 to 15 minutes or until gelling is complete. Gel color may vary with different grades and brands of fuel. Gelling quality may be affected by additives such as ethanol and detergents.

**CAUTION:** *No plastics of any kind shall be used in the mixing operations. All dispensing equipment must be made of metal capable of being bonded, no plastic components. Do not pour powder gelling agent directly from the bag into the drum/tank (NFPA 77, 8-11).*

**EXAMPLE:** Gelled Fuel Mixing Procedure for the Barrel Helitorch.

1. *Mixing gelled fuel for the Barrel helitorch can easily be done with standard fuel drums and the liquid gelling agent Petrol Gel. Two 4-liter bottles of Petrol Gel will gel a 55-gallon drum of unleaded gasoline. (With the standard helitorch ignition system, Jet A fuel does not perform well in this helitorch in either a gelled or ungelled state.)*
2. *Remove the large bung from the fuel drum. Watch out for spraying fuel when the drum vents.*
3. *Agitate the Petrol Gel bottle until the mixture is smooth and there is no powered residue left on the bottom of the bottle. – This will take several minutes.*
4. *Stir fuel with a non-metallic or aluminum stick in one direction, until the fuel is moving rapidly in the drum.*
5. *Pour one bottle of well mixed Petrol Gel in the drum into swirling fuel, then stir the fuel in the opposite direction until well blended.*
6. *Be sure that the entire content of the drum is being stirred. Move the stick up and down in the drum to ensure an even mix.*

**CAUTION:** *Fuel should not be gelled unless its use is likely. Fuel which has been gelled for more than 2 hours will begin to lose viscosity and may cause flaring during use.*

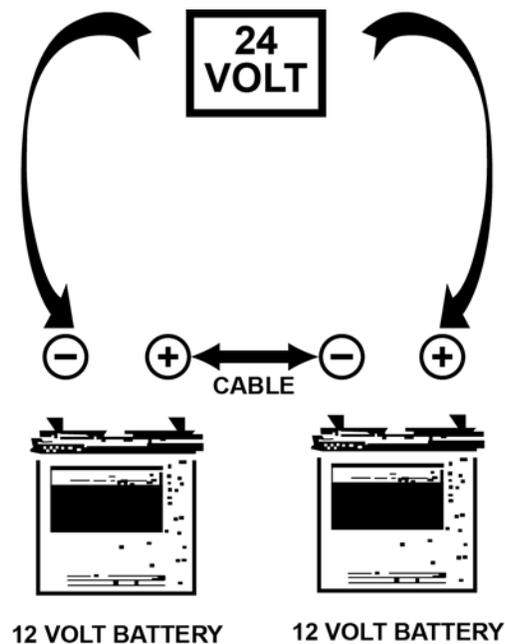
## X. Bench Testing the Helitorch

Helitorches will be kept clean and maintained to avoid operational delays. Once the helitorch has been cleaned and reassembled, it can be tested for serviceability on the ground. A 40-B:C fire extinguisher must be readily available for use by a trained person during helitorch testing procedure. The helitorch will not be loaded with jelled fuel for bench testing.

The following outlines the steps to be performed during a bench test:

- A. Connect two 12-volt batteries in series to produce 24 volts. See Figure 2 or utilize power converter.
- B. Ensure that both pumps and ignition switches are in the off position. Attach the power cord to the battery and the 9-pin plug to the helitorch.
- C. With the ignition switch on and the pump switch off, check to see that the igniter is producing a spark.
- D. With the pump switch on and the igniter switch off, check to see that the motor and pump operate normally and the pulley rotates in the proper direction, clockwise when viewed from the control switch side of the helitorch.
- E. Turn both switches off and disconnects the plug from the battery adapter cord.
- F. Check all nuts, bolts, and connectors for tightness and serviceability.

Figure 2



**BATTERIES IN SERIES TO PRODUCE 24 VOLTS**

**Figure 3**

Power converter mounted in Helitack chase truck powered by a generator mounted on the truck which can be used to bench test PSD or Helitorch.

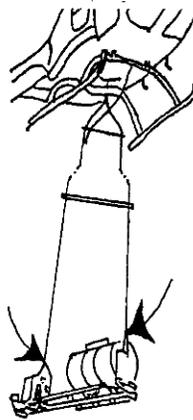
Converter Information:  
Model number SLS-24-120T. 24V @ 120A#

Manufacturer  
EGS Electrical Group  
Sola/Hevi-Duty  
9377 West Higgins Road  
Rosemont, IL 60018  
<http://www.egseg.com>

## XI. Helitorch Installation to Aircraft

- A. Have the pilot door removed.
- B. Ensure that the suspension cables are correctly installed to the helitorch (See Figure 4.). Inspect cables and connectors for security.

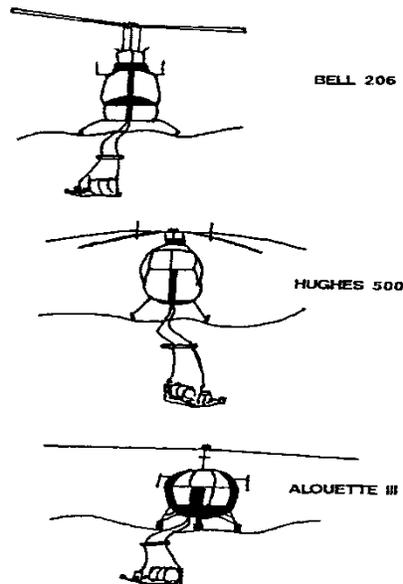
Figure 4



LOCATION OF ATTACHMENT POINTS OF SINGLE-POINT CABLE ASSEMBLY

- C. Place the helitorch on the ground in front of the helicopter with the nozzle end to the pilot's side of the aircraft and make sure the switches are off. (See Figure 5.)

Figure 5



**Correct helitorch orientation to above helicopter. Note position of helitorch in relationship to aircraft. (Lines are not over or under landing gear.)**

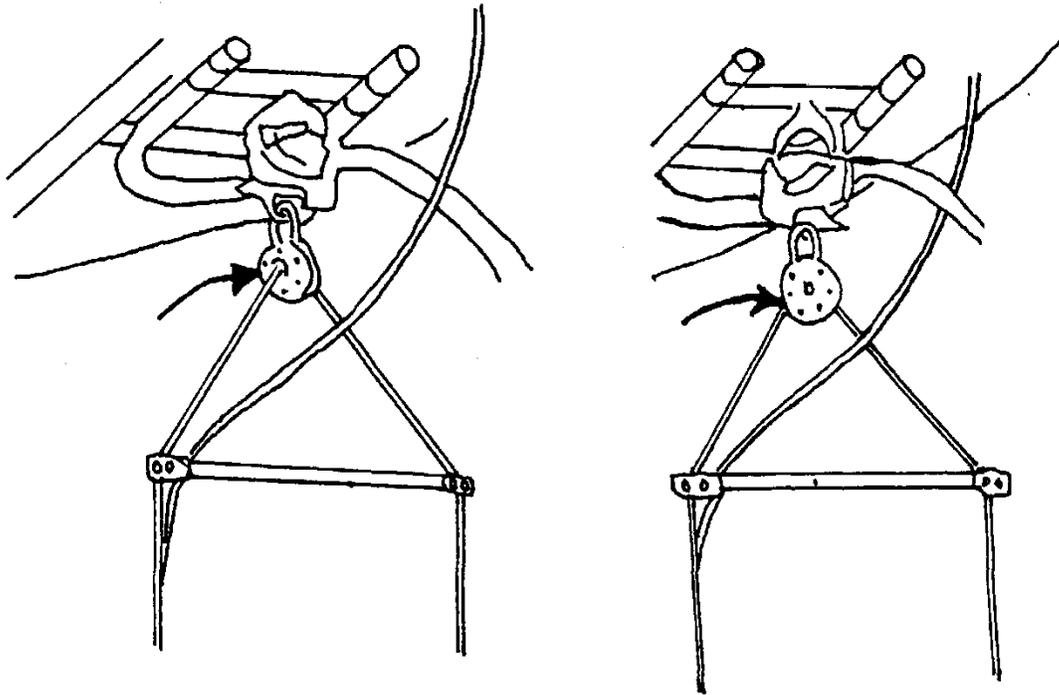
- D. Ensure that the pear-link adapter is correctly configured for the cargo hook on the helicopter. (See

Figure 6.) Make sure that the cables are between the skids and will not become entangled during takeoff. Attach the pear-link to the cargo hook. At this time conduct a safety check of the cargo hook, both manual and electrical releases. After insuring that both switches are in the off position, secure the electrical cannon plug to the plug on the helicopter.

**CAUTION:** Due to the length of the cables care must be taken when landing Medium helicopters.

**Note:** For use with Medium helicopters ensure hook is secured so the helitorch is not able to rotate. Contact Agency Helicopter Inspector Pilot or Maintenance Inspector.

Figure 6



LATERALLY ORIENTED CARGO HOOK

LONGITUDINALLY ORIENTED CARGO HOOK

( NOTE THE CABLE ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS ON THE PEARLINK )

**CAUTION:** Before testing helitorch with the helicopter, disconnect pear-link from the aircraft cargo hook. Failure to follow this procedure can result in damage to the helicopter wiring if polarity is incorrect.

**CAUTION:** The helitorch suspension system shall be hooked directly to the helicopter cargo hook. Tag/Lead or Longlines are prohibited.

## XII. Testing Helitorch with Helicopter

Even if the helitorch has been bench tested, it should be tested on the helicopter while both are on the ground. At this point it is essential that you have conducted a pre-operational briefing with the pilot and crew. This briefing must include communications, any identified hazards, and associated mitigations, aircraft performance, and emergency procedures. Ensure the desired nozzle tip is installed on the helitorch, that there are no cables over the skids, and have a fire extinguisher staffed with a trained person.

### A. Ignition Test

1. Ensure the pump switch is off and turn the ignitor switch on
2. Have pilot activate the helitorch control switch to test for proper ignition.
3. Have pilot release helitorch control switch and turn ignitor switch off.

### B. Pump Test

1. Check dry-break connection and open hose valve.
2. Insure ignition switch is off and turn pump switch on.
3. Have pilot activate the helitorch control switch after having placed fuel catch vessel under fuel nozzle. Gelled fuel should flow through the nozzle tip. At this time all lines should be bled to insure fuel flow. If you hear the motor turning and no fuel flows, check for clogging, vapor lock, or polarity reversal. If the polarity is reversed, simply reverse the input wires or use a “backward-wired pigtail.” When polarity is correct, reconnect pear-ring to the aircraft cargo hook.
4. Check that the positive shutoff valve does not allow fuel to leak from the nozzle and that it operates freely.
5. Make sure both switches are off.
6. The torch is ready for operation.

## XIII. Prior to Each Takeoff (Final Check)

- A. Ensure pear-link is attached correctly to cargo hook.
- B. Check helitorch structural integrity.
- C. Igniter is clean.
- D. Helitorch and suspension system is positioned in front of the helicopter with the nozzle end toward the pilot’s side of the aircraft.
- E. The HTMM or HTPT will activate the ignition and pump switches, inform the pilot that the switches are on, and exit the area towards the HTPT.
- F. HTPT directs takeoff.

**CAUTION:** *At no time should there be anyone underneath or in close proximity of the helicopter with the helitorch attached while in flight.*

## XIV. Filling Helitorch from Mixing Unit

- A. Ensure all mixing systems, helitorches, and bulk fuel sources are properly bonded. (Reference bonding procedures in Appendix F)
- B. The helicopter returns with an empty drum. The HTPT directs the helicopter to its landing position.
- C. Once the helicopter is on the ground, the pilot signals to the HTMM or designee to approach.
- D. The HTMM or designee turns the switches off. HTMM now connects the vapor recovery and filler hoses on the helitorch drums. The HTMM signals the fuel mixing unit operator to pump gel. After fueling is complete, change propane bottle if applicable.

- E. When the drum is full, the HTMM signals the mixing unit operator to shut off the pump. Then the Mixing Unit Operator closes the valve, removes fuel and vapor hoses, turns the switches on, and exits.
- F. The HTPT performs final checks that switches are on, cables are correct, dry-break handle is in the open position, visual check of propane gauge, and nozzle tip is clean.

## **XV. Cleaning and Maintenance of Helitorch and Related Equipment**

The helitorch, drums, and mixing unit must have proper care to be dependable. Thoroughly flush all equipment with diesel fuel and run through all nozzles, hoses, etc. Keep all equipment indoors or cover well.

### **A. Helitorch Maintenance**

It is important to properly service and store the helitorch to maintain dependability. Obtain major component service/maintenance publications from manufacturers and distributors.

1. Flush the helitorch plumbing with diesel fuel or Jet A after each use.
2. Clean ignitor system.
3. Clean and inspect discharge nozzle assembly.

### **B. General Mixing System Maintenance**

**Note: Mixing systems that meet MC 306 or DOT 406 design specifications must comply with DOT regulations. This includes an annual (VK) external visual inspection (V) and leakage test (K). An (IP) internal inspection (I) and pressure test (P) must be performed every 5 years. The tests must be performed by a DOT licensed inspector.**

1. Inspect and maintain the mixing system trailer brakes, wheel bearings, electrical system, engine oil, air filter, spark arrester, etc., and the general integrity of the unit on an annual basis. Record and log all work performed.
2. Reference maintenance publications for the major components of the mixing system (e.g., engine, pump, valves, etc.) to maintain the equipment and to help remedy any problems (troubleshoot).
3. Clean and purge the mixing system tank, plumbing, suction line, and discharge lines of gel/fuel when the unit is not operated for a prolonged period of time.
  - a. Pump as much of the remaining gel out of the plumbing and tank. Use a nonferrous metal or wood paddle to scrape gel toward outlet valve if needed.
  - b. Put several gallons of diesel into the tank and recirculate. Flush all hoses with diesel.
  - c. Purge the entire system of diesel.

**Note: Fuel remaining in the system can absorb moisture and could jeopardize the life span of the tank by pitting and rusting the internal walls. Also, moisture can degrade gel consistency rendering it unsafe.**

4. Care must always be taken not to introduce foreign matter (i.e., rocks, grit, debris, etc.) from getting into the system and perhaps damaging the pump or valves.
5. Prevent rust from forming on the tank. Paint the unit when necessary.
6. Keep the mixing system clean and store in a dry place.

### **C. Drum and Associated Hardware Maintenance**

1. Keep the drum purged of gel/fuel when not in use.
2. Prevent rust from forming on the drum. Paint if necessary.
3. Keep the drums clean and store in a dry environment.
4. Keep the dry breaks clean of dirt, debris, and gel residue.

5. Keep Clay & Bailey relief valve, site glasses, and vapor removal/recovery cam-lock free of gel residue.
  6. Clean and lubricate all components with a minimal amount of diesel prior to storage.
- D. Vapor Hose Maintenance
1. Store hoses in dry location away from sunlight.
  2. Ensure that debris does not enter the hose by keeping the cam-lock caps on during storage.
  3. Perform continuity test prior to use.
  4. Replace brittle/dry cracked hoses.

## **XVI. MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets)**

See Appendix C.

## **XVII. Helitorch and Mix Transfer System Required Modifications and Approved Equipment Inspection Checklists**

See Appendices D and E.

## **XVIII. Barrel Helitorch Assembly and Setup**

**Figure 7**



- A. Helitorch Assembly
1. Unwind the cables for the spreader bar assembly.
  2. Straighten and check the suspension lines for damage and entanglements.
  3. Check all connections to ensure that they are secure and properly safety wired.
  4. Remove the two bolts from the sleeve portion of the bent leg frame.
  5. Install the straight frame into the sleeve portion of the bent leg and secure it with the bolts, nuts, and safety pins.

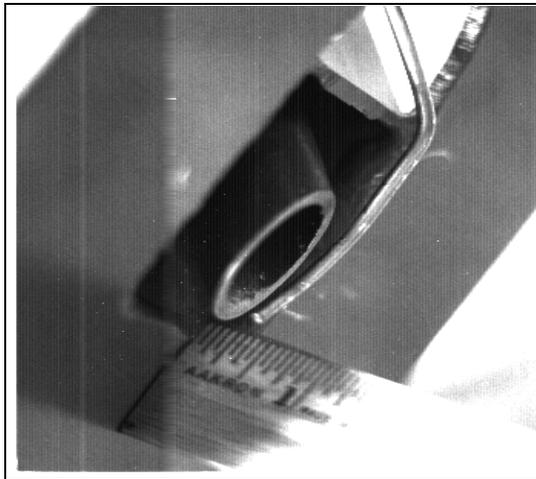
**B. Gelled Fuel Helitorch Setup Procedure**

1. The pump-fin assembly is quick-pinned into place in the slot on the down facing side of the straight leg frame, below the ignition box.
2. One end of the  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch hose fitting is connected to the outlet of the fuel pump. The other end is connected to the fuel nozzle inlet on the bent leg frame.
3. The  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch fitting will attach to the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch coupler installed on the fuel drum.
4. The cannon plug on the pump assembly presses onto the receptacle on the ignition box.

**CAUTION:** *Mixing helitorch components between kits may cause compatibility problems due to differences in hose and/or nozzle length. If  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hose lengths are too long, the drum clamp may disconnect in flight.*

**C. Adjusting the Igniter Tip**

1. Igniter wire and nozzle terminus should be free of carbon deposits. Remove carbon deposits with sandpaper or a wire brush.
2. When properly adjusted, the igniter wire bends at the nozzle tip and parallels the nozzle terminus so that a gap of approximately  $\frac{1}{4}$ - to  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch exists between the two. This will allow multiple points for arcing to occur and prevent ignition failure.

**Figure 8****D. Fuel Drum Valve Assembly**

The Barrel Helitorch uses unmodified standard 55-gallon fuel drums. The ground crew must check the drums for fuel leaks and bent rims. Drums with bent rims on the vent bung side of the drum, or large dents in the side of the drum near drum rims, cannot be used since this is the area where the drum attaches to the helitorch. Any drum with damaged threads should not be used because it may leak or damage the threads of the helitorch vent or helitorch coupler.

1. Install small brass bleed-vent in the drum bung.

**Figure 9**



**CAUTION:** *Ensure drum rim height is compatible with torch frame to maintain positive lock with torch.*

2. Check the bleed-vent for proper operation before installing by gently blowing on the brass end of the vent. If air does not go through the vent, or the vent is too loose, adjust the vent by tightening or loosening the vent's inset screw, which is located inside the vent.
3. The bleed-vent also serves as a check valve. If it is adjusted too loosely, fuel will leak from the vent during flight. Use a bung plug gasket on the air vent and finger tighten to the drum.
4. The 1½-inch coupler is used for gelled fuels.
5. Put Teflon tape on the coupling valve to seal threads. Do not use the bung gasket with the coupler.
6. Close the coupler valve before inserting into the drum.
7. Use a pipe wrench attached to large bung adapter to tighten the coupler to the drum. **DO NOT USE THE COUPLER HANDLE.**
8. The coupler closure handle should face up toward the center of the drum after the coupler is tightened.
9. Keep drums upright until ready for use.
10. Fuel must be gelled before inserting drum coupler.

## E. Attachment of Fuel Drum to Helitorch

**Figure 10**

Ensure the fuel drum coupler valve is closed, place the drum on its side so that the small bung valve is in the upper most position and the fuel coupler is in the lowest position.

## F. Initial Helitorch Hookup

1. Place the helitorch on the ground in front of the helicopter.
2. Orient nozzle terminus toward the pilot's side.
3. Helitorch should be placed close enough so that it can be hooked to the aircraft by a person crawling underneath the aircraft, and far enough away to minimize cable slack.
4. Attach the pear ring to the aircraft cargo hook.
5. Attach the helitorch electrical connection to the helicopter's external electrical plug.
6. Check the aircraft manual and electrical hook release to ensure that the helitorch can be jettisoned during an emergency.
7. Open fuel valve on drum half open.
8. Turn on both ignition and fuel switches on the helitorch as well as the manual valves for the Mapp/propane gas.
9. During lift-off, ensure that suspension lines do not become entangled with the helitorch and are not draped over the helicopter skid.

## G. Drum exchanges for Barrel helitorches.

1. A full fuel drum with coupler and bleed air vent attached is elevated to facilitate drum exchanges.
2. The parking tender directs the helicopter to lower the helitorch onto the downwind side next to the full drum ensuring that the helitorch tip does not touch the ground.

3. As the helicopter is landing, the parking tender will direct the Pilot back so the cables on the torch remain slack free. The Primary HTMM Crewmember turns off the ignition and pump switches, closes the inline Mapp/propane gas valve, and turns off the fuel valve on the 1½-inch drum coupler. Both HTMM & HPTPT crewmembers then disconnect the helitorch from the empty drum. The Primary HTMM Crewmember disconnects the fuel coupling.
4. Both helitorch crewmembers move the helitorch to the full drum. The Primary HTMM Crewmember connects the fuel coupling. Both crewmembers attach the helitorch to the drum. The Primary HTMM Crewmember turns on the fuel valve, half open for gelled fuel, turns on the pump and the two ignition switches, and opens inline Mapp/propane gas valve.
5. The Primary HTMM Crewmember remains at the exchange area to ensure that the cables do not get caught on the helitorch, and the helitorch tip does not contact the ground as the helicopter lifts the helitorch.
6. The parking tender signals the Pilot to lift. The Primary HTMM Crewmember double checks to make sure that the pump and ignition switches are turned on. When the helitorch begins to lift, the Primary HTMM Crewmember exits toward the parking tender.
7. The parking tender signals the Pilot when the helitorch crew is clear.
8. The parking tender signals the Pilot to exit into the wind, and observes the helitorch until it is clear of the area.
9. The Pilot avoids flying over personnel and equipment.
10. The ground crew monitors the helitorch until it is out of the helitorch base area.

**Note: Current cable lengths prohibit this helitorch from use with Medium helicopters.**

## Appendix A – Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operations

### Required Forms

- PSD Air Operations/Safety GO/NO GO Checklist\*
- PLDO Task Sheet\*
- PSD Project Aviation Safety Plan
- Job Hazard Analysis
- Job Risk Analysis
- Aviation Risk Assessment Worksheet (Reference IHOG Appendix J)
- PSD Organization Chart – PSD Prescribed Fire
- PSD Organization Chart – PSD Wildland Fire
- PSD Communications Plan – PSD Prescribed Fire
- PSD Communications Plan – PSD Wildland Fire
- Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medevac Plan

### Optional Forms

- Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist
- Interagency PSD Operator Annual Recertification Training Form
- Aerial Ignition Annual Qualifications Update Sheet
- PSD Use Record
- Premo Mark III kit information
- Red Dragon kit information
- Manufacturer supply contact list
- Aerostat Approval Letter

**NOTE: \* INDICATES REQUIRED FORMAT**

#### **Job Hazard Analysis (JHA)**

**A required document that should outline the primary tasks, identify hazards, and describe methods to mitigate or remove risks associated with Plastic Sphere Dispenser (PSD) operations. Review of the PSD JHA with all Plastic Sphere Operations personnel prior to commencing a project is required.**

**THE FOLLOWING FORMS ARE REQUIRED****PSD Air Operations/Safety GO/NO GO Checklist**

The helicopter operations on this project require the use of this checklist. If all items are not checked as satisfactory and maintained in that state for the duration of the mission, flying operations will be suspended until the deficiency is mitigated.

**Helibase Safety**

- Approved Project Aviation Safety Plan.
- Qualified Helibase Manager assigned (if necessary).
- Helibase/helispot meet established standards.
- Organizational chart posted, assignments known.
- Communications chart posted. Frequency assignments known.
- Helibase/helispot fire protection meets established standards.
- Crash rescue/evacuation kits on the helibase/helispot.
- Current Aviation Incident Response Plan posted at Dispatch/Helibase and ready to implement.
- All personnel briefed. Aerial ignition personnel briefed on in-flight operations.
- Personal protective equipment meet established standards.
- Flight hazard map posted/hazards known to pilot.

**Aircraft/Pilot(s)**

- Check pilot and aircraft approval cards.
- Check pilot and aircraft limitations.
- Load calculations prepared and posted.
- Check aircraft radios.
- Remove all loose articles from aircraft.
- Fire shelter on board aircraft for each person.
- Water bucket ordered with aircraft (optional).
- Approved Secondary Restraint.
- Discuss flight profile, watchout situations including loss of tail rotor authority, settling with power, downwind turns, etc.

**Plastic Sphere  
Dispenser**

- Installation correct with restraints in place.
- Mechanical operation satisfactory.
- Extinguisher (water reservoir) system filled and operational.
- Glycol reservoir filled and tightly capped.
- 20-second ignition delay achieved.
- Intercom and aircraft-to-ground communications operable.
- Pilot has been briefed and agrees that all is in order.
- Sphere containers secured.
- Seat belt cutter available for emergency use.
- Additional container of water available.
- Tool kit/Operators manual on board aircraft (optional).

**Burning  
Operations**

- All persons briefed and assignments known.
- Maps/photos of project area used/posted.
- Special weather considerations known/discussed.
- Communication plan posted and frequency assignments known.
- Emergency operations plan known and discussed.
- Personal protective equipment meets established standards.
- Special safety considerations known and discussed.

**Support  
Equipment/  
Personnel**

- Adequate support equipment/personnel to complete mission.
- Pump/engine operational checks.
- Radios/communications operationally checked.
- Support equipment/personnel propositioned before actual operations begin.
- Adequate supply of plastic spheres and glycol to complete project.

_____ / _____	_____ / _____
PSD Operator                      Date	Pilot                                      Date
_____ / _____	_____ / _____
Burn Boss/Firing Boss                      Date	Helicopter Manager                      Date



Project Aviation Safety Plan is required; this is an optional format

### Plastic Sphere Dispenser Project Aviation Safety Plan

Mission: <b>Aerial Ignition, PSD</b>	Project Name:	Unit:
Anticipated Project Date:	Start Time:	Ending Time:
Project Plan Prepared by:	Title:	Date:
<b>Note: Signature by the preparer verifies that all personnel have the required training for the mission. Attach map, clearly showing areas to be flown; aerial hazards must be indicated.</b>		
Project Plan Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:
Project Plan Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:
Project Plan Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:
This Project is approved by:	Title:	Date:
Project Description:		

Attachments: <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Ignition Checklist	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:
Project Supervisor:	Phone: Cell:
Helicopter Manager:	Phone: Cell:
PSD Operator:	Phone: Cell:
<b>Participants:</b>	

Type of Flight: Aerial Ignition, Sphere	Desired Make/Model:	Charge Code:
Type Procurement:	Method of Payment:	Projected Cost:
Vendor:	Phone:	Cell:
Aircraft N#:	Make & Model:	Aircraft Color:
Pilot Name:	Pilot Carded: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	A/C Carded: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Flight Follow:	Request or Flight #:	
Method of Resource Tracking: <input type="checkbox"/> Phone <input type="checkbox"/> Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Prior to Takeoff <input type="checkbox"/> Each Stop En Route <input type="checkbox"/> Arrival at Dest.		
Scheduling Dispatch Phone:	Destination Dispatch Phone:	
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
AM Air to Air:	AM Unicom:	Other:

This form is continued on the next page.



## Plastic Sphere Dispenser Project Aviation Safety Plan (continued) PSD Job Hazard Analysis (Example)

**Aircraft Manager/Pilot review with all participants as part of preflight briefing.**

<b>JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS (JHA)</b> <i>(Instructions on next page)</i> This form complies with Certification of Hazard Assessment 29 CFR 1910.133	<b>1. WORK PROJECT/ACTIVITY</b>	<b>2. LOCATION</b>	<b>3. UNIT</b>
	Plastic Sphere Dispenser Operations		
	<b>4. PREPARED BY</b>	<b>5. JOB TITLE</b>	<b>6. DATE PREPARED</b>
<b>7. TASKS/HAZARDS</b>	<b>8. ABATEMENT ACTIONS</b>		
Unqualified Personnel	-Sphere Dispenser Operator shall be certified annually. Pilot and helicopter will be carded annually for PSD operations. Pilot will be knowledgeable in fire behavior and trained in use of the fire shelter.		
Unknown Responsibilities	-Prior to each project, operator will review appropriate portions of IHOG and IAIG. The project briefing will cover responsibilities and emergency procedures		
Aircraft Avoidance	-See and avoid. Check MTR routes in advance. Practice risk management; confirm that Dispatch has made contact with schedulers to de-conflict. Fly established airport patterns, initiate and stay in radio contact.		
Weather	-Use weather advisory. Maintain VFR minimums, cancel mission if necessary.		
High/Hot/Heavy	-Performance planning complete/insure accurate load calculations. Do not place the aircraft in performance related situations.		
Low level obstacles	-Complete a high level recon, no unnecessary low level flight.		
Doors off helicopter operations	-Use approved secondary restraint in addition to seat belt. Remove/secure loose items from cabin. Know VNE.		
Pilot not familiar with area	-Supply hazard maps. Complete high-level recon prior to low-level work, project area identified.		
Noise, rotor wash	-Wear ear and eye protection.		
Unplanned aircraft events	-All personnel equipped with required PPE and trained in crash procedures. Review Crash Rescue/Medevac plan. Utilize Personnel Flotation Device when required.		
Hazardous materials	-Qualified personnel will handle, review MSDS, inform pilot.		
Communications	-Flight following established, checked and followed, communication plan posted. Maintain communications at all times, establish backup alternate frequencies. Take handheld radio along. Call in prior to landing. If radio contact is lost return to best suitable landing area and check-in. Parking tender outfitted with radio for takeoffs/landings.		
Rotor hazards	-Pilot perform aircraft safety brief, approach/depart safely or after shutdown and rotors stop.		
Multiple project aircraft	-Adequate aerial supervision. Carded managers for each aircraft. Maintain aircraft separation and positive communications.		
PSD Equipment	-Use only approved equipment with current retrofits as per IAIG. Bench testing will be completed prior to any operational mission and conducted a safe distance away from aircraft.		
Spheres/Gylcol	-MSDS sheets on-site and reviewed, personnel briefed on hazards, transportation of hazmat complies with agency direction.		
Ignition Issues	-Conduct orientation flight review emergency procedures with appropriate personnel, and complete all operational checklists prior to starting operations.		
Aircraft Fueling	- Vendor responsibility. No agency personnel on board. Aircraft shutdown unless closed circuit, open port in accordance with NFPA 407 3-21, 4073-21.2(b). Trained personnel staff extinguisher.		
Missing Aircraft, Crash/Search & Rescue	- Duties assigned for extraction, suppression and flight following. Dispatch/helibase responsible to have current Aviation Incident Response/Crash SAR Plan posted and ready to implement.		
PSD Malfunctions	-Malfunctions will be addressed in project briefing. Operator will immediately notify pilot of problem and take appropriate action to correct. If malfunction cannot be corrected in the air, the helicopter will land. If fire occurs that the operator cannot extinguished, the pilot will be notified and operator will take appropriate actions.		
Cold Weather Operations	-Utilize approved cold weather garments.		
<b>9. LINE OFFICER OR DESIGNEE SIGNATURE</b>	<b>10. TITLE</b>	<b>11. DATE</b>	

Continued on the next page

## Plastic Sphere Dispenser Project Aviation Safety Plan (continued)

### PSD Job Hazard Analysis

<p><b>JHA Instructions</b></p> <p>The JHA shall identify the location of the work project or activity, the name of employee(s) writing the JHA, the date(s) of development, and the name of the appropriate line officer approving it. The supervisor acknowledges that employees have read and understand the contents, have received the required training, and are qualified to perform the work project or activity.</p> <p>Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6: Self-explanatory.</p> <p>Block 7: Identify all tasks and procedures associated with the work project or activity that have potential to cause injury or illness to personnel and damage to property or material. Include emergency evacuation procedures (EEP).</p> <p>Identify all known or suspect hazards associated with each respective task/procedure listed in Block 7. For example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Research past accidents/incidents</li> <li>b. Research the Health and Safety Code, FSH 6709.11 or other appropriate literature.</li> <li>c. Discuss the work project/activity with participants</li> <li>d. Observe the work project/activity</li> <li>e. A combination of the above</li> </ol> <p>Block 8: Identify appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate the hazards identified in Block 8. Abatement measures listed below are in the order of the preferred abatement method:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Engineering Controls (the most desirable method of abatement). For example, ergonomically designed tools, equipment, and Furniture.</li> <li>b. Substitution. For example, switching to high flash point, non-toxic solvents.</li> <li>c. Administrative Controls. For example, limiting exposure by reducing the work schedule; establishing appropriate procedures and practices.</li> <li>d. PPE (least desirable method of abatement). For example, using hearing protection when working with or close to portable machines (chain saws, rock drills portable water pumps)</li> <li>e. A combination of the above.</li> </ol> <p>Block 9: The JHA must be reviewed and approved by a line officer. Attach a copy of the JHA as justification for purchase orders when procuring PPE.</p>	<p><b>Emergency Evacuation Instructions</b></p> <p>Project Supervisor and crew members are responsible for developing and discussing field emergency evacuation procedures (<i>EEP</i>) and alternatives in the event a person(s) becomes seriously ill or injured at the worksite.</p> <p>Be prepared to provide the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Nature of the accident or injury (<i>avoid using victim's name</i>).</li> <li>b. Type of assistance needed, if any (<i>ground, air, or water evacuation</i>)</li> <li>c. Location of accident or injury, best access route into the worksite (<i>road name/number</i>), identifiable ground/air landmarks.</li> <li>d. Radio frequency(s).</li> <li>e. Contact person.</li> <li>f. Local hazards to ground vehicles or aviation.</li> <li>g. Weather conditions (<i>wind speed &amp; direction, visibility, temp</i>).</li> <li>h. Topography.</li> <li>i. Number of person(s) to be transported</li> <li>j. Estimated weight of passengers for air/water evacuation.</li> </ol> <p>The items listed above serve only as guidelines for the development of emergency evacuation procedures.</p>
<p>JHA and Emergency Evacuation Procedures Acknowledgment</p> <p><b>We, the undersigned Project Supervisor and crew members, acknowledge participation in the development of this JHA (as applicable) and accompanying emergency evacuation procedures. We have thoroughly discussed and understand the provisions of each of these documents:</b></p>	
<p>SIGNATURE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DATE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Project Supervisor</p>	<p>SIGNATURE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DATE</p>

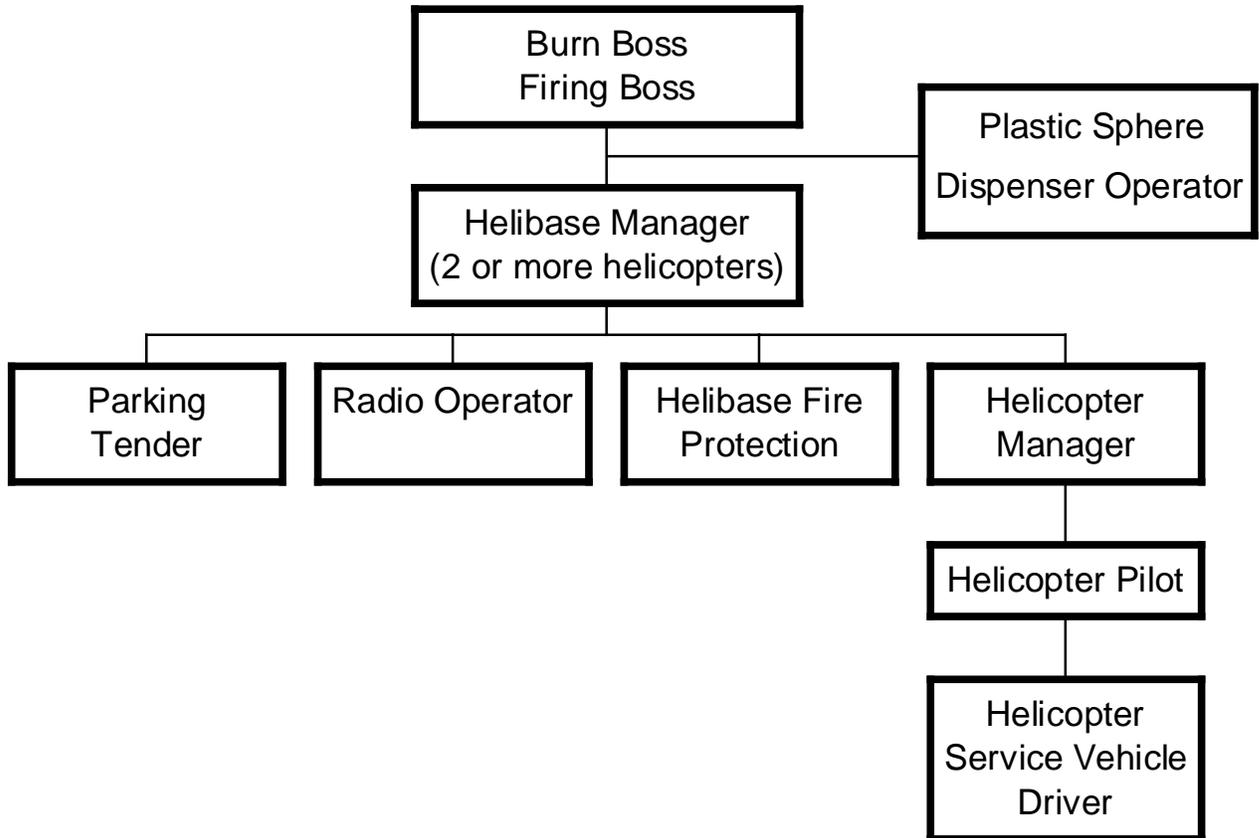
### AVIATION RISK ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Assess the risks involved with the proposed operation. Use additional sheets if necessary. Line Officer/Designee Signature Required. Reference IHOG Appendix J.

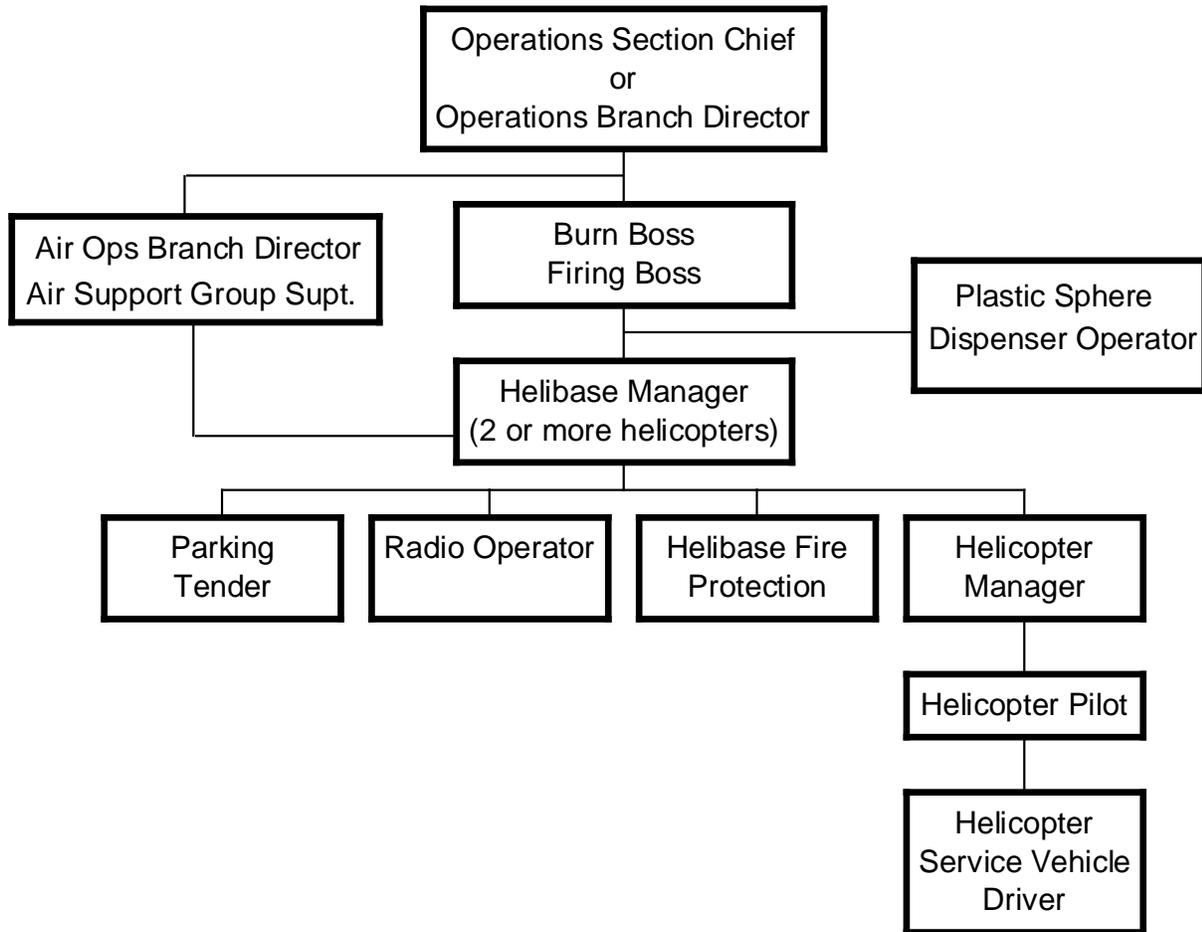
Risk Assessment Matrix				
	Severity			
Likelihood	Negligible - IV	Marginal - III	Critical - II	Catastrophic - I
Frequent - A				
Probable - B				<b>High - 4</b>
Occasional - C			<b>Serious - 3</b>	
Remote - D	<b>Low - 1</b>	<b>Medium - 2</b>		
Improbable - E				
<b>Assess the risks involved with the proposed operation. Use additional sheets if necessary.</b>				
<b>Assignment:</b>		<b>Date:</b>		
Describe the Hazard:		<b>Pre-Mitigation hazard rate out as:</b>		
		Likelihood A-E	Severity I-IV	Risk Level
<b>Pre Mitigation Overall Rating:</b>				
Mitigation Controls:		<b>Post-Mitigation hazards rate out as:</b>		
		Likelihood A-E	Severity I-IV	Risk Level
<b>Post Mitigation Overall Rating:</b>				
Success Probability/Benefit Statement:				
Operation Approved by:		Title:		Date:



### Plastic Sphere Dispenser Organization – Prescribed Fire

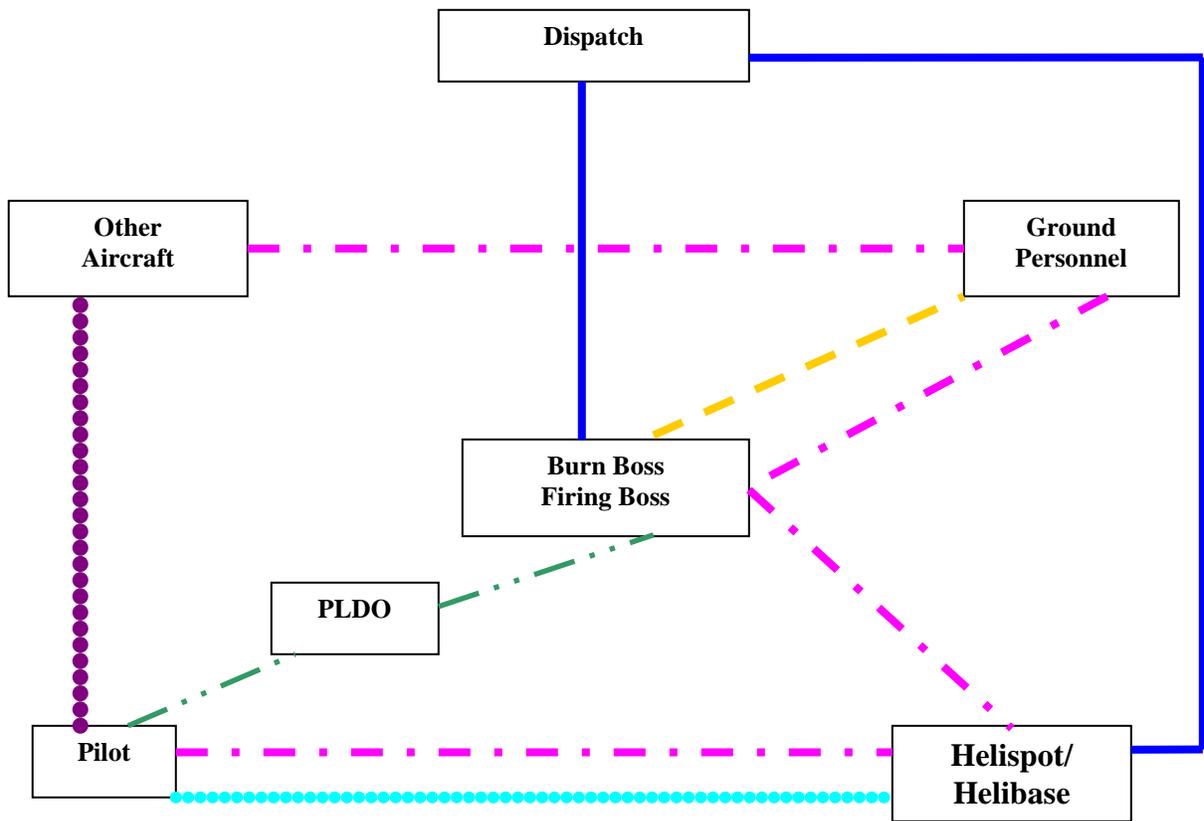


### Plastic Sphere Dispenser Organization – Wildland Fire



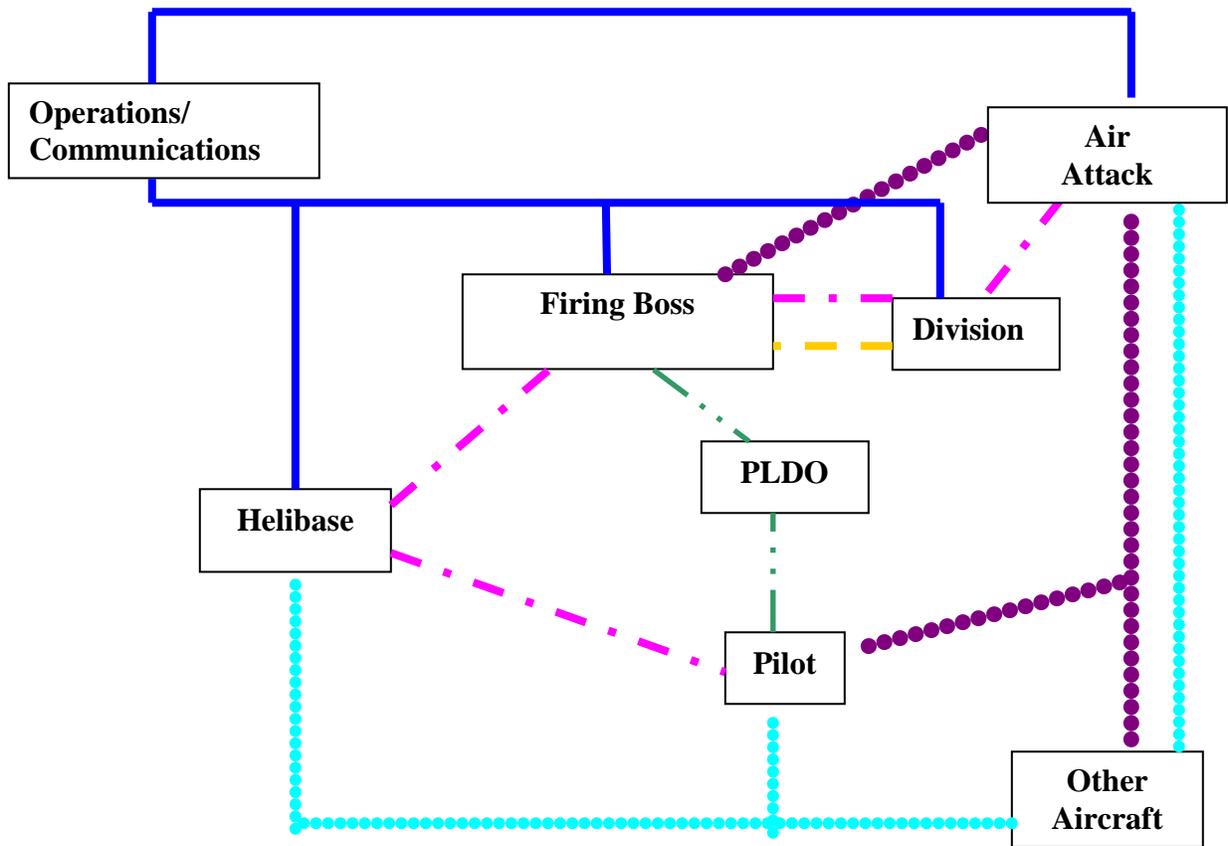
### PSD Prescribed Fire Communications Plan

Legend			
	RX	TX	Tone
Command 			
Air to Ground 			
Tactical 			
Flight Following 			
Air to Air 			
Intercom System 			



### PSD Wildland Fire Communications Plan

Legend			
	RX	TX	Tone
Command			
Air to Ground			
Tactical			
Flight Following			
Air to Air			
Intercom System			



## Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medevac Plan

<b>General Instructions</b>		
In the event of an accident, the Helicopter/Helibase/Helitorch Manager will supervise and coordinate the crash rescue activities. Specific crash rescue duties will be assigned to helibase personnel each morning before flights of any kind. Crash rescue, evacuation and first aid equipment will be located near the helipad and equipment's location made known to all helibase personnel. Information and instructions will be sent/received through the local dispatch office or communications.		
<b>Specific Information and Instructions</b>		
(Utilize cell phone if possible. Do not use names over the radio.)		
1.	Nature of the injury(s)/illness.	
2.	Is medical help needed? If available supply vital signs!	
3.	What transportation is needed? Is patient(s) ambulatory?	
4.	Location of victim.	
5.	Route to be taken (use land marks as guide).	
6.	Equipment needed.	
7.	Name of contact on site.	
8.	Notify appropriate agency line officer.	
<b>EMT(S) on project</b>		
<b>Available Medevac helicopters</b>		
FAA #	HMGB	
Litter/rappel/extraction capable		
Remarks		
FAA #	HMGB	
Litter/rappel/extraction capable		
Remarks		
<b>Nearest medical facility</b>		Location
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
<b>Nearest burn center</b>		Location
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
<b>LifeFlight</b>		Location
Type aircraft	Phone Number	Contact Freq
<b>Site conditions</b>		
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
Wind speed	Elevation (msl)	Temperature (F, C)
Terrain factors		Helispot size
Proximity of helispot to injury site		Visibility/sunrise/sunset limitations
Flight hazards		
Other aircraft in area (call signs and frequencies)		
Ground contact and frequencies		

The Following Forms are Optional

**PSD Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist**

- Prescribed Burn plan approved  yes  no  N.A.
- Aviation Safety Plan approved  yes  no  N.A.
- Burn Blocks prepped for aerial ignition  yes  no  N.A.
- Is there an aircraft and pilot available/carded  yes  no  N.A.
- Aircraft and fuel truck reserved/scheduled the week before  yes  no  N.A.
- PSD Equipment serviced and ready  yes  no  N.A.
- PPE including fire shelters for all participants  yes  no  N.A.
- Adapters needed/available  yes  no  N.A.
- Extra Spheres available/where  yes  no  N.A.
- Backup/spare PSD  yes  no  N.A.
- Crash rescue/Evacuation equipment ready  yes  no  N.A.
- Helispots prepared and approved  yes  no  N.A.
- Fire Suppression needs available  
(Extinguishers, foam, Engine, CAF)  yes  no  N.A.
- Enough qualified people available
  - yes  no  N.A.
  - PSD Operator(s)  yes  no  N.A.
  - Helicopter Manager(s)  yes  no  N.A.
  - Helibase Manager  yes  no  N.A.
  - Parking Tender(s)  yes  no  N.A.
  - Fire Protection Group  yes  no  N.A.

**Additional reminders:**

- \_\_\_\_\_  yes  no
- \_\_\_\_\_  yes  no
- \_\_\_\_\_  yes  no

Estimated cost: \_\_\_\_\_

Location of aircraft: \_\_\_\_\_



## Interagency PSD Operator Annual Recertification Training Form

**Suggested Time** 2 hours.

**Training Aids** Premo Mark III-Red Dragon plastic sphere dispenser  
Current Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide (IAIG).

**Objectives** Each PSD Operator shall review the applicable sections of the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide as well as agency-specific guidance and direction. In Chapter II section IV.A complete items 1-6 and the PLDO will have fulfilled the annual refresher requirement.

Document annual recertification on the Aerial Ignitions Qualification Sheet.

**Student's Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Location of Training** \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructor** \_\_\_\_\_

**A. PLDO will complete the pre-use bench test.**

### PART I - BENCH TEST

1.  Properly examine machine prior to firing
2.  Check fuses
3.  Check glycol level and emergency water
4.  Checked needles
5.  Rotated manual assist
6.  Checked power and rotation of manual assist (arrow)
7.  Briefed with burn boss/firing boss
8.  Gave proper responses
9.  Clear communication (concise)
10.  Remained calm
11.  Handled malfunctions (comments)
12.  Secured machine properly

The recertification form is continued on the next page.

**Interagency PSD Operator  
Annual Recertification Training  
(Continued)**

**B. Emergency Procedures (to be memorized and relayed back to certifier)**

1.  Operator notifies pilot of problem, stops firing and gives brief explanation.
2.  If machine continues to operate, operator assesses situation.
3.  If problem is a jammed machine, w/NO FIRE, operator rotates manual assist wheel until spheres have cleared machine. When obstruction is cleared, operator checks and or resets circuit breakers; operator continues communication with pilot.
4.  If “FIRE IS PRESENT,” operator pushes red button (emergency water) and holds button depressed for up to 30 seconds. If power is off, operator uses the required 1-gallon canteen to extinguish fire by pouring water into the hopper. Make sure the fire is out. Pilot is to land at nearest possible site.
5.  If fire proves uncontrollable, operator notifies pilot and takes appropriate action.

**C. Verbal Commands – In flight (to be memorized and relayed back to certifier)**

1.  Burn Boss/Firing Boss communicates to PLDO location boundaries of burn unit and states, “Prepare to fire.”
2.  PLDO responds, after machine is ready, “Ready to fire.”
3.  Burn Boss/Firing Boss communicates to PLDO to “start firing/number of chutes/machine speed.”
4.  PLDO responds, “Firing # of chutes and speed.”
5.  Burn Boss/Firing Boss states, “Prepare to stop firing.” PLDO has hand on controls and stat “Ready to stop.”
6.  Burn Boss/Firing Boss states, “Stop firing.”
7.  PLDO states, “Chutes closed.” \*\*\* PLDO waits until spheres stopped dropping and states, “Machine clear.”

**D. Personal Protective/Emergency Equipment (certifier asks operator to recite)**

1.  Approved Helicopter flight helmet
2.  Nomex flight suit or Nomex shirt and trousers
3.  Nomex flight gloves or other approved (leather, etc.)
4.  Eight-inch top leather boots (boot tops covered by Nomex)
5.  Inspect secondary restraint system before each use.
6.  Seatbelt cutter – located within reach of operator
7.  One-gallon canteen – located within reach of operator



### Plastic Sphere Dispenser Use Record

Machine # and Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*

Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Location/Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Operator: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres treated: \_\_\_\_\_ Spheres used: \_\_\_\_\_

Problems encountered: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance performed: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Resupply needs: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Order/purchase date: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## Premo Mark III

### Required PSD Support Kit, Tools, Supplies, and Spare Parts

1. Harness/Gunner strap Minimum requirement is Gunner strap attached to the two point tether. A full body harness may be utilized in lieu of the gunner strap, must conform with 29 CFR 1910.66 or CFR 1926.502 or ANZI Z359.1
2. Two point tether (MTDC-993)
3. Two carabiners for two point tether (must comply with ANZI Z359.1 per 3.2)
4. Seatbelt cutter (NFES 1093) or approved Rappel knife
5. Sphere bag (refer to tech tip 91571305 Dec 1991) (cache item NFES 3004)
6. Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide
7. One gallon canteen
8. Adapter plate

### TOOLS:

1. Small 3-inch slotted screwdriver
2. Medium 5-inch slotted screwdriver
3. No.2 Robertson screwdriver (square tip)
4. Set of Allen wrenches
5. Small, smooth file for emergency touch-up of needles
6. Tooth brush
7. Set of adjustable tubing wrenches
8. Combination box end wrenches (5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", and 11/16")
9. Small, adjustable (crescent) wrench
10. Toothbrush/bottle brush

### SUPPLIES:

1. Lubricant (silicon based)
2. Teflon tape
3. Brass wool
4. Scotch Brite pad
5. Hand cleaner
6. Rags
7. Paper towels
8. Citrus Based or Organic cleaner

### SPARE PARTS:

1. Fuses 5A, 3A, 1.5A (newer PSDs have circuit breakers)
2. Needles (set of 4)
3. Valve springs (set or 4)
4. "O" rings for valve stem (set of 4)
5. Bulbs for indicator light
6. 1/4 x 20 wing nuts (2)
7. Electric drive motor\*
8. Water/glycol pump\*
9. Solenoid valve\*
10. Caps for glycol/water tank\*

\*suggested items are field serviceable, but may result in delay of 1 to 2 hours if repair is necessary.

**Required PSD Kit Items****RED DRAGON TOOL KIT**

**A field service tool kit is provided by the manufacturer consisting of:**

1. Slotted screwdriver for operating drain valve.
2. #1 Philips screw driver for removing glycol pump assemblies.
3. Two 7/16" open end wrenches for removing injection needles.
4. Needle nose pliers.
5. 1/8" hex key wrench.
6. 2.5 mm hex key wrench.
7. Sharpening stone for needle touch-up.
8. Tip cleaner set for cleaning needle bore.
9. Scotch-brite abrasive pad for cleaning moving parts.
10. Small metal bristle brush.

**SPARE PARTS**

**The following spare parts are included in the tool kit:**

1. Two injection needles.
2. 6 mm X 12" blue tubing.
3. 6 mm X 12-1/2" red tubing.
4. 8 mm X 32" red tubing.
5. Two 6 mm tube caps.

## **LIST OF MANUFACTURES AND CONTACTS FOR AERIAL IGNITION SPHERES AND REPAIR SERVICES**

### **PREMO MARK III**

B&M Aircraft services  
322 Airport Road  
Greenwood, MS 38930  
Tel: 662-453-9395  
Fax: 662-453-9515

Fire and Aviation Resource Service  
200 Ember Two Road  
Alexander, NC 28701  
Tel: 828-775-1871  
E-mail: [guyfire@aol.com](mailto:guyfire@aol.com)

Contact the service centers for any MKIII repair requirement or contact premofire for all your aerial ignition needs.

### **SEI INDUSTRIES LTD, RED DRAGON**

7400 Wilson Avenue  
Delta B.C. Canada  
V4G 1E5  
Phone: 604-946-3131  
Fax: 604-940-9566  
E-mail: [seisales@sei-ind.com](mailto:seisales@sei-ind.com)  
Website: [www.sei-ind.com](http://www.sei-ind.com)

Aerial and Ground Ignition Products  
Type One Incident Support Inc.  
PO Box 8209 Bend, OR. 97708-8209 USA  
Tel: 541-330-4341  
[Support@typeoneproducts.com](mailto:Support@typeoneproducts.com)  
[www.typeoneproducts.com](http://www.typeoneproducts.com)

### **AEROSTAT, INC.**

8830 Airport Blvd  
Leesburg, FL. 34788  
Tel. 352-787-1348  
Fax 352-787-4666



## Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee (IHOpS)

May 11, 2009

As required in the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide, the following information is an outline for the approval of the Aerostat plastic spheres that has taken place.

On March 23 and 30, 2009 MTDC conducted flight testing of Plastic Spheres that were provided by the vendor, Aerostat. In total 9,500 balls were dropped on the De Soto Ranger District near Wiggins, Mississippi.

The conclusion after the bench testing and field evaluations is that the Aerostat spheres worked well with no malfunctions of any kind and ignition appeared to be very consistent. The only issue was with the stapled shipping boxes and the concern of a staple inadvertently being introduced into the machine while in use. A recommendation to Aerostat will be to remedy the staple issue.

From this evaluation the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group concludes that the Aerostat plastic spheres are an acceptable addition to the approved products list for purchase and use with the Premo Mark III Plastic Sphere Dispenser (PSD) Machine.

Premofire (Vanguard Plastics) has submitted the attached letter to the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group outlining issues with the usage of the Aerostat spheres. In short, Premofire has issued the following warning: "Should the Aerostat sphere be used in the Premofire MK III dispensing equipment we will not be responsible for any damage their use may cause to the MKIII equipment nor will we be responsible for the safe operation of the MKIII dispensing equipment during aerial maneuvers."

In essence the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group concludes that both Aerostat and Premofire plastic spheres are approved for purchase and use. However it is up to each individual user as to their comfort in which plastic spheres to use. For any additional questions or concerns please contact Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group Chair Blaine Moriarty at 208-334-9310 or myself.

*/s/ Vince Welbaum*

Vince Welbaum  
Chair, Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee  
(208) 387-5634 office  
(208) 867-2613 cell  
vwelbaum@fs.fed.us

**PREMOFIRE.COM**

April 29, 2009

Vince Welbaum  
USDA Forest Service  
National Aviation Office  
Helicopter Operations Specialist  
3833 South Development Avenue  
Boise, ID, 83705

Dear Mr. Welbaum,

**Subject: MTDC evaluation of Aerostat Spheres**

Thank you for sending us a copy of the "Aerostat Plastic Sphere Evaluation" report that was recently completed by Wesley Throop. We acknowledge that based on this report, the AIWG is left with no other choice but to approve the use of these spheres.

Please be assured that Premofire will continue to support the Premofire MK III equipment. The Premofire dispensing equipment has been in existence for over 25 years dispensing millions of Premo Fireballs throughout the United States. We are committed to this industry. We have recently expanded our distribution warehouses for our Premofire spheres to better serve our extensive customer base. In addition, we have approved 2 additional service facilities within the United States for the Premofire dispensing equipment.

Premofire's objective is to ensure our customers receive a safe and consistently reliable product. We take great care and pride in the manufacturing of the Fireballs, MKIII machines and spare parts. Our quality control team oversees the entire manufacturing process and regularly checks for product consistency, including combustion times.

**However we have no control over the manufacturing of the Aerostat sphere.** We therefore must issue the following warning. Should the Aerostat sphere be used in the Premofire MK III dispensing equipment we will not be responsible for any damage their use may cause to the MKIII equipment nor will we be responsible for the safe operation of the MK III dispensing equipment during aerial maneuvers.

Premofire is dedicated to provide its customers with the best service possible now and in the future. We look forward to a continued and long working relationship. Please contact us if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Donovan Hammersley  
Vice President of Sales and Marketing



PREMO PLASTICS LTD.  
20160 92 A Avenue Langley, BC Canada V1M 3A4  
tel: 1. 877. 903. 1475 fax: 1. 800. 263. 3370

**PREMOFIRE.COM**



**National Wildfire  
Coordinating Group**  
National Interagency Fire Center  
3833 S. Development Avenue  
Boise, Idaho 83705  
**National Interagency Aviation Committee**  
**NIAC**

**MEMORANDUM**

To: IHops Chair, Shad Sitz

From: NIAC Chair

Date: July 1, 2011

Re: June 6, 2011 Request for Approval of Aerostat PSDS Mark V plastic sphere dispensing (PSD) machine

Your request for the approval of the Aerostat PSDS Mark V plastic sphere dispensing (PSD) machine to be used as an aerial ignition device for wildland and prescribed fires is approved by NIAC for Interagency use by all cooperating agencies/bureaus.

Any questions regarding this approval can be directed to me.

*/s/ Brad Gibbs*

Brad Gibbs

Chair, National Interagency Aviation Council

(208) 387-5182

[brad\\_gibbs@nifc.blm.gov](mailto:brad_gibbs@nifc.blm.gov)

## Appendix B – Helitorch Operations

### Required Forms

- Helitorch Operations GO/NO GO Checklist\*
- HTMG, HTMM, HTPT Task Sheet\*
- Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan
- Job Hazard Analysis
- Aviation Risk Assessment Worksheet (Reference IHOG Appendix J)
- Job Risk Analysis
- Aerial Ignition Organization Chart – Helitorch Prescribed Fire
- Aerial Ignition Organization Chart – Helitorch Wildland Fire
- Helitorch Prescribed Fire – Communications Plan
- Helitorch Wildland Fire – Communications Plan
- Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medivac Plan
- Helitorch Inspection Checklist
- Helitorch Mix Systems Checklist

### Optional Forms

- Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist
- Aerial Ignition Annual Qualifications Update Sheet
- Helitorch Pre-Use Checklist
- Helitorch Post-Use Maintenance Checklist
- Helitorch Annual Maintenance and Winterization Checklist
- Helitorch Use Record (Example)

**NOTE; \* INDICATES REQUIRED FORMAT**

#### **Job Hazard Analysis (JHA)**

**A required document that should outline the primary tasks, identify hazards, and describe methods to mitigate or remove risks associated with helitorch operations. Review of the helitorch JHA with all helitorch personnel prior to commencing a project is required.**

Project Aviation Safety Plan is required; this is an optional format

## Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan

Mission: <b>Aerial Ignition, Helitorch</b>	Project Name:	Unit:
Anticipated Project Date:	Start Time:	Ending Time:
Project Plan Prepared by:	Title:	Date:
<b>Note: Signature by the preparer verifies that all personnel have the required training for the mission. Attach map, clearly showing areas to be flown; aerial hazards must be indicated.</b>		
Project Plan Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:
Project Plan Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:
This Project is approved by: Line Officers Signature	Title:	Date:

Project Description:
----------------------

Attachments: <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Ignition Checklist	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
Project Supervisor:	Phone:	Cell:
Helicopter Manager:	Phone:	Cell:
Helitorch Manager:	Phone:	Cell:
Participants:		
Type of Flight: <b>Aerial Ignition, Helitorch</b>	Desired Make/Model:	Charge Code:
Type Procurement:	Method of Payment:	Projected Cost:
Vendor:	Phone:	Cell:
Aircraft N#:	Make & Model:	Aircraft Color:
Pilot Name:	Pilot Carded: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	A/C Carded: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Flight Follow:	Request or Flight #:	
Method of Resource Tracking: <input type="checkbox"/> Phone <input type="checkbox"/> Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> Prior to Takeoff <input type="checkbox"/> Each Stop En Route <input type="checkbox"/> Arrival at Dest.	
Scheduling Dispatch Phone:	Destination Dispatch Phone:	
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
FM Receive:	FM Transmit:	Tones:
AM Air to Air:	AM Unicom:	Other:

This form is continued on the next page.

### Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan (continued)

<b>Crash/Search and Rescue Procedures: Contact Dispatch, follow local/regional crash/search and rescue guide/Aircraft Incident Response Plan.</b>				
Start Location	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation	Helibase/Helispot Size
Destination Location	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation	Helibase/Helispot Size

Passenger Name	Weight	Departure Point	Destination Point
Cargo Weight	Cubic Feet of Cargo	Hazardous Material	Destination
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Type of Operation – check applicable boxes	Personal Protective Equipment Requirements
<input type="checkbox"/> Helo Ops - ground personnel	Nomex clothing, hardhat w/chin strap, gloves, leather boots, eye protection, hearing protection, fire extinguisher.
<input type="checkbox"/> Rotor Wing flights	Flight helmet, Nomex clothing, gloves, leather boots, eye protection, hearing protection, approved secondary restraint harness for doors off flights.
<input type="checkbox"/> Doors off flight	Use approved secondary restraint harness attached to approved aircraft hardpoints.
<input type="checkbox"/> Helitorch Mix Crew	Anti-static cotton clothing, hard hat w/chin strap, ear protection, Nitrile & cotton/leather gloves, NIOSH dust mask, chemical splash goggles.

Justification statement for low-level flights:  
**Management has deemed aerial ignition as the best method of achieving Federal goals. Aerial ignition is conducted below 500’ above ground level (AGL). Reference IHOG Chapter 3, Operational Planning.**

Special instructions:  
**All helitorch operations will be conducted in accordance with Manual and Handbook direction as well as the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide and Interagency Helicopter Operations Guide. A fire shelter will be available for the Pilot and trained in use. Helitorch Manager, Mixmaster, and Parking Tender must be carded and current for helitorch operations. Helitorch Manager needs to assure that all the helitorch equipment meets agency standards.**

**Helicopter/Aviation Manager must confirm with Dispatch prior to the flight that affected routes’ Schedulers contacted for Route Activity.**

Military Training Route (MTR) Information					
MTR	Route Legs-Altitude	Activity	Time		Time Zone
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Cold	Start	Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> UTC <input type="checkbox"/> Local

## Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan (continued)

### Helitorch Job Hazard Analysis

**Aircraft Manager/Pilot review with all participants as part of preflight briefing.**

JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS (JHA) <i>(Instructions on next page)</i> This form complies with Certification of Hazard Assessment 29 CFR 1910.133	1. WORK PROJECT/ACTIVITY	2. LOCATION	3. UNIT
	Helitorch Operations		
	4. Prepared By	5. JOB TITLE	6. DATE PREPARED
7. TASKS/HAZARDS	8. ABATEMENT ACTIONS		
Personnel Qualifications	-Helitorch Module shall be certified annually. Pilot and helicopter will be carded annually for Helitorch operations. Pilot will be knowledgeable in fire behavior and trained in use of the fire shelter. Use of proper PPE by all. Pre- and Post Op briefings will be performed. Use of proper PPE by all. Pre- and Post Op briefings will be performed.		
Unknown Responsibilities	-Prior to each project, operator will review appropriate portions of IHOG and IAIG. The project briefing will cover responsibilities and emergency procedures		
Aircraft Avoidance	-See and avoid. Check MTR routes in advance. Practice risk management; confirm that Dispatch has made contact with schedulers to de-conflict. Fly established airport patterns, initiate and stay in radio contact.		
Weather	-Use weather advisory. Maintain VFR minimums, cancel mission if necessary.		
High/Hot/Heavy	-Performance planning complete/insure accurate load calculations. Do not place the aircraft in performance related situations for current and expected environmental conditions. Do not place the aircraft in performance related situations. Avoid Down wind runs.		
Low level obstacles	-Complete a high level recon, no unnecessary low level flight.		
Pilot not familiar with area	-Supply hazard maps. Complete high-level recon prior to low-level work, project area identified. Pre – Burn orientation flight.		
Noise, rotor wash	-Wear ear and eye protection. 15-minute eye wash station on site.		
Unplanned aircraft events	-All personnel equipped with required PPE and trained in crash procedures.		
Hazardous materials	-Qualified personnel will handle, review MSDS, inform pilot. Use proper PPE. Driver of batch truck will have current Hazmat endorsement, and comply w/all applicable federal/state/local laws.		
Communications	-Flight following established, checked and followed, communication plan posted. Maintain communications at all times, establish backup alternate frequencies. Take handheld radio along. Call in prior to landing. If radio contact is lost return to best suitable landing area and check-in. Parking tender outfitted with radio and headset/helmet w/remote transmit switch for takeoffs/landings. All hand held electronic devices such as radios, pagers, cell phones, etc. shall be turned off within 50' of any fuel preparation/vapor removal area.		
Rotor hazards	-Pilot perform aircraft safety brief, approach/depart safely or after shutdown and rotors stop.		
Multiple project aircraft	-Adequate aerial supervision. Carded managers for each aircraft. Maintain aircraft separation and positive communications.		

Continued on the next page

<b>JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS (JHA)</b> <i>(Instructions on next page)</i> <b>This form complies with Certification of Hazard Assessment 29 CFR 1910.133</b>	<b>1. WORK PROJECT/ACTIVITY</b> Helitorch Operations	<b>2. LOCATION</b>	<b>3. UNIT</b>
	<b>4. Prepared By</b>	<b>5. JOB TITLE</b>	<b>6. DATE PREPARED</b>
<b>7. TASKS/HAZARDS</b>	<b>8. ABATEMENT ACTIONS</b>		
Helitorch Equipment	-Use only approved equipment with current retrofits as per IAIG. Equipment checks prior to operations.		
Fuel/Gelling Agent	-MSDS sheets on-site and reviewed, fire protection in place, personnel briefed on hazards, emergency contingency plan reviewed and in place, transportation of hazmat complies with agency direction, No Smoking signs posted, no ignition sources. Proper bonding. Limit personnel on site to those required for operation. Eyewash station onsite.		
Ignition Issues	-Conduct orientation flight with Firing Boss, hang fire mitigation and escaped fire contingency established, must complete all operational checklists prior to starting operations.		
Aircraft Fueling	- Vendor responsibility. No agency personnel on board. Aircraft shutdown unless closed circuit, open port in accordance with NFPA 407 3-21, 4073-21.2(b) and requested by government. Trained personnel staff extinguisher.		
Missing Aircraft, Crash/Search & Rescue	- Duties assigned for extraction, suppression and flight following. Dispatch/helibase responsible to have current Aviation Incident Response/Crash Search and Rescue Plan posted and ready to implement.		
Malfunctions	- Malfunctions will be addressed in project briefing. Any malfunctions will immediately halt the project. Helicopter will sit down until the problem is identified and mitigated. If entanglement occurs, wait until the torch and helicopter are safely on the ground and the pilot has given approval to approach the aircraft. Designate helitorch jettison site.		
Personal in Burn Area	- Perform high level recon to insure that agency personnel near burn unit maintain communication and are clear of the burn area. Insure that non-agency personnel are clear of burn area.		
General Aviation Aircraft	- PIO will post maps and descriptions of activities at Local FBO's. Backcountry VHF-AM will be monitored in the aircraft and at the Helibase.		
<b>ITEMS LISTED BELOW ARE SPECIFIC TO WESTERN HELICRAFT HELITORCH</b>			
Moving fuel barrels	- Get help moving fuel drums. Lift with legs rather than back. Ensure route is unobstructed. Hand and foot protection.		
Pressure release of fuel barrels	- Remove large barrel bung slowly to provide gradual release of pressure. Use eye protection.		
Barrel exchanges	- Maintain good visual and radio communication between pilot and ground crew. Ground crew is equipped with a radio headset and hardhat or SPH 4/5 flight helmet with remote transmit button/switch. Maintain visual contact with cables. Primary crewmember ensures cables do not twist as helicopter lifts. Do not attempt to make contact with the helitorch until it has made ground contact.		
Component changes	- Mixing of helitorch components between kits may cause compatibility issues due to different tolerances.		
<b>9. LINE OFFICER or DESIGNEE SIGNATURE</b>		<b>10. TITLE</b>	<b>11. DATE</b>

Continued on the next page

## Helitorch Project Aviation Safety Plan (continued)

### Helitorch Job Hazard Analysis

<p><b>JHA Instructions</b></p> <p>The JHA shall identify the location of the work project or activity, the name of employee(s) writing the JHA, the date(s) of development, and the name of the appropriate line officer approving it. The supervisor acknowledges that employees have read and understand the contents, have received the required training, and are qualified to perform the work project or activity.</p> <p>Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6: Self-explanatory.</p> <p>Block 7: Identify all tasks and procedures associated with the work project or activity that have potential to cause injury or illness to personnel and damage to property or material. Include emergency evacuation procedures (EEP).</p> <p>Identify all known or suspect hazards associated with each respective task/procedure listed in Block 7. For example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Research past accidents/incidents</li> <li>b. Research the Health and Safety Code, FSH 6709.11 or other appropriate literature.</li> <li>c. Discuss the work project/activity with participants</li> <li>d. Observe the work project/activity</li> <li>e. A combination of the above</li> </ol> <p>Block 8: Identify appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate the hazards identified in Block 8. Abatement measures listed below are in the order of the preferred abatement method:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Engineering Controls (the most desirable method of abatement). For example, ergonomically designed tools, equipment, and Furniture.</li> <li>b. Substitution. For example, switching to high flash point, non-toxic solvents.</li> <li>c. Administrative Controls. For example, limiting exposure by reducing the work schedule; establishing appropriate procedures and practices.</li> <li>d. PPE (least desirable method of abatement). For example, using hearing protection when working with or close to portable machines (chain saws, rock drills portable water pumps)</li> <li>e. A combination of the above.</li> </ol> <p>Block 9: The JHA must be reviewed and approved by a line officer. Attach a copy of the JHA as justification for purchase orders when procuring PPE.</p>	<p><b>Emergency Evacuation Instructions</b></p> <p>Project Supervisor and crew members are responsible for developing and discussing field emergency evacuation procedures (<i>EEP</i>) and alternatives in the event a person(s) becomes seriously ill or injured at the worksite.</p> <p>Be prepared to provide the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Nature of the accident or injury (<i>avoid using victim's name</i>).</li> <li>b. Type of assistance needed, if any (<i>ground, air, or water evacuation</i>)</li> <li>c. Location of accident or injury, best access route into the worksite (<i>road name/number</i>), identifiable ground/air landmarks.</li> <li>d. Radio frequency(s).</li> <li>e. Contact person.</li> <li>f. Local hazards to ground vehicles or aviation.</li> <li>g. Weather conditions (<i>wind speed &amp; direction, visibility, temp</i>).</li> <li>h. Topography.</li> <li>i. Number of person(s) to be transported</li> <li>j. Estimated weight of passengers for air/water evacuation.</li> </ol> <p>The items listed above serve only as guidelines for the development of emergency evacuation procedures.</p>
<p>JHA and Emergency Evacuation Procedures Acknowledgment</p> <p><b>We, the undersigned Project Supervisor and crew members, acknowledge participation in the development of this JHA (as applicable) and accompanying emergency evacuation procedures. We have thoroughly discussed and understand the provisions of each of these documents:</b></p>	
<p>SIGNATURE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DATE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Project Supervisor</p>	<p>SIGNATURE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DATE</p>

**THE FOLLOWING FORMS ARE REQUIRED**  
**AVIATION RISK ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

Assess the risks involved with the proposed operation. Use additional sheets if necessary. Line Officer/Designee Signature Required. Reference IHOG Appendix J.

<b>Risk Assessment Matrix</b>				
	Severity			
Likelihood	Negligible - IV	Marginal - III	Critical - II	Catastrophic - I
Frequent - A				
Probable - B				<b>High - 4</b>
Occasional - C			<b>Serious - 3</b>	
Remote - D	<b>Low - 1</b>	<b>Medium - 2</b>		
Improbable - E				
<b>Assess the risks involved with the proposed operation. Use additional sheets if necessary.</b>				
<b>Assignment:</b>		<b>Date:</b>		
Describe the Hazard:		<b>Pre-Mitigation hazard rate out as:</b>		
		Likelihood A-E	Severity I-IV	Risk Level
<b>Pre Mitigation Overall Rating:</b>				
Mitigation Controls:		<b>Post-Mitigation hazards rate out as:</b>		
		Likelihood A-E	Severity I-IV	Risk Level
<b>Post Mitigation Overall Rating:</b>				
Success Probability/Benefit Statement:				
Operation Approved by:		Title:		Date:



### Helitorch Aerial Ignition Preplanning Checklist

- |   |                              |                             |                               |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Prescribed Burn plan approved   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Aviation Safety Plan approved   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Burn Blocks prepped for aerial ignition                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Helitorch Equipment serviced and ready                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Approved Flight Helmets for all occupants of aircraft                   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Adapters needed/available   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Extra Gelling Agent/Propane/Fuel available/where                        | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Backup/spare Helitorch  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Crash rescue/Evacuation equipment ready                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Helispots prepared and approved   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Fire Suppression needs available<br>(extinguishers, foam, Engine, CAFS) | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Enough qualified people available                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Helicopter Manager(s)   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Helibase Manager  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Helitorch Manager   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Parking Tender(s)   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Mixmaster   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Mixing Crew   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Fire Protection Group   | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Approved aircraft availability  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
| Aircraft and fuel truck reserved/scheduled the week before              | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |

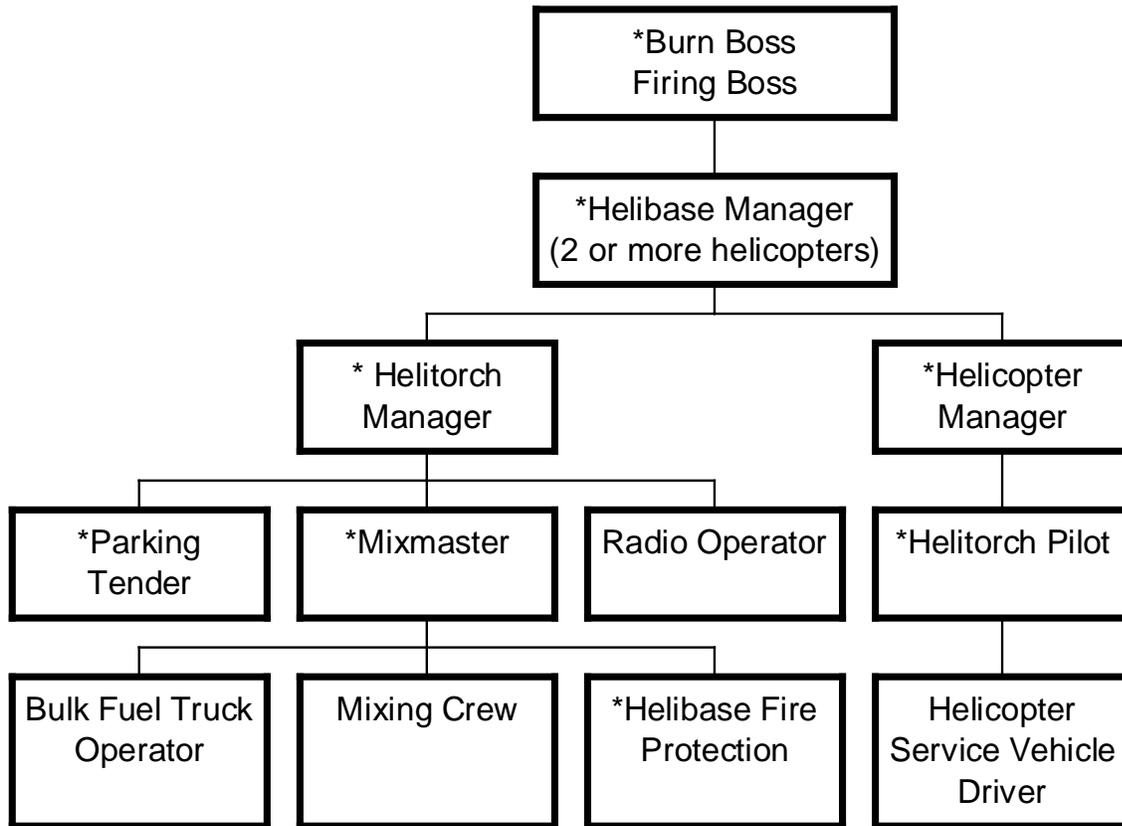
**Additional reminders:**

- |  |                              |                             |                               |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | <input type="checkbox"/> N.A. |

Estimated cost: \_\_\_\_\_

Location of aircraft: \_\_\_\_\_

### Helitorch Organization Chart –Prescribed Fire

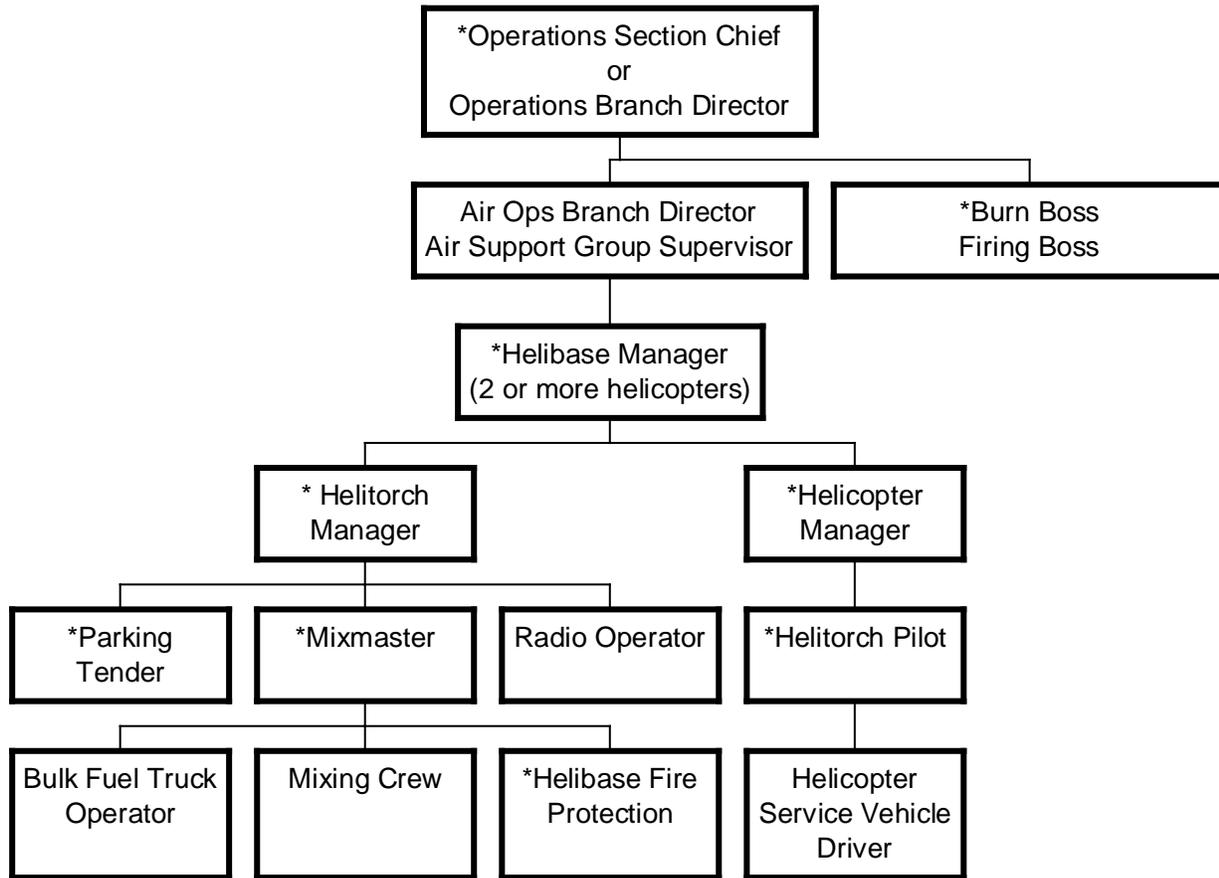


**\*Minimum required organization. Deviation from staffing required positions requires prior approval from Regional Helicopter Operations Specialist or State/Regional Aviation Manager. Other positions to be filled as needed to provide for a safe and efficient operation.**

**Note:** Helibase Fire Protection may be staffed by members of the Mixing Crew.

**Note:** Identify all trainees for given positions on the organization chart.

### Helitorch Organization Chart –Wildland Fire



**\*Minimum required organization. Deviation from staffing required positions requires prior approval from Regional Helicopter Operations Specialist or State/Regional Aviation Manager. Other positions to be filled as needed to provide for a safe and efficient operation.**

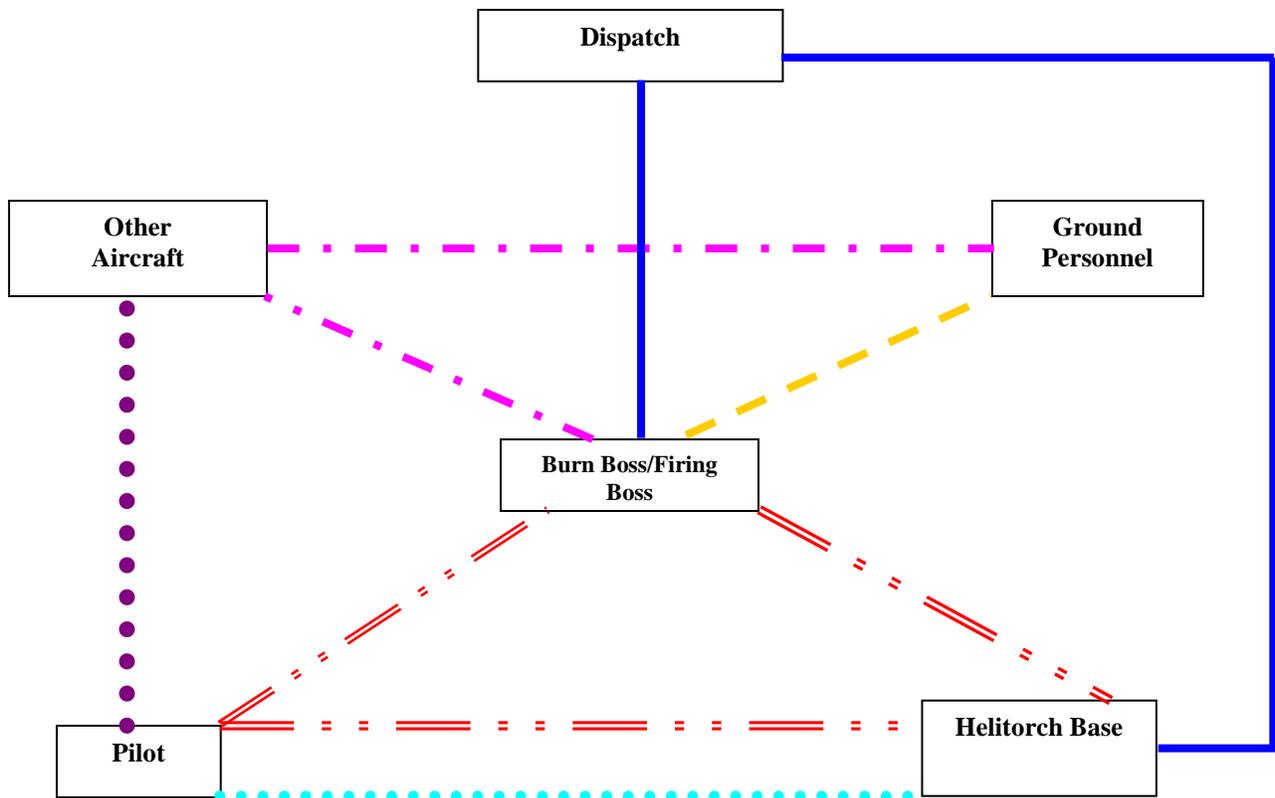
**Note:** On operations utilizing only one helitorch helicopter, the Helitorch Manager may have collateral duties as the Helicopter Manager as well as either (not both) the HTMM or HTPT (reference chapter IV for collateral duty allowances for all positions).

**Note:** Helibase Fire Protection may be staffed by members of the Mixing Crew.

**Note:** Identify all trainees for given positions on the organization chart.

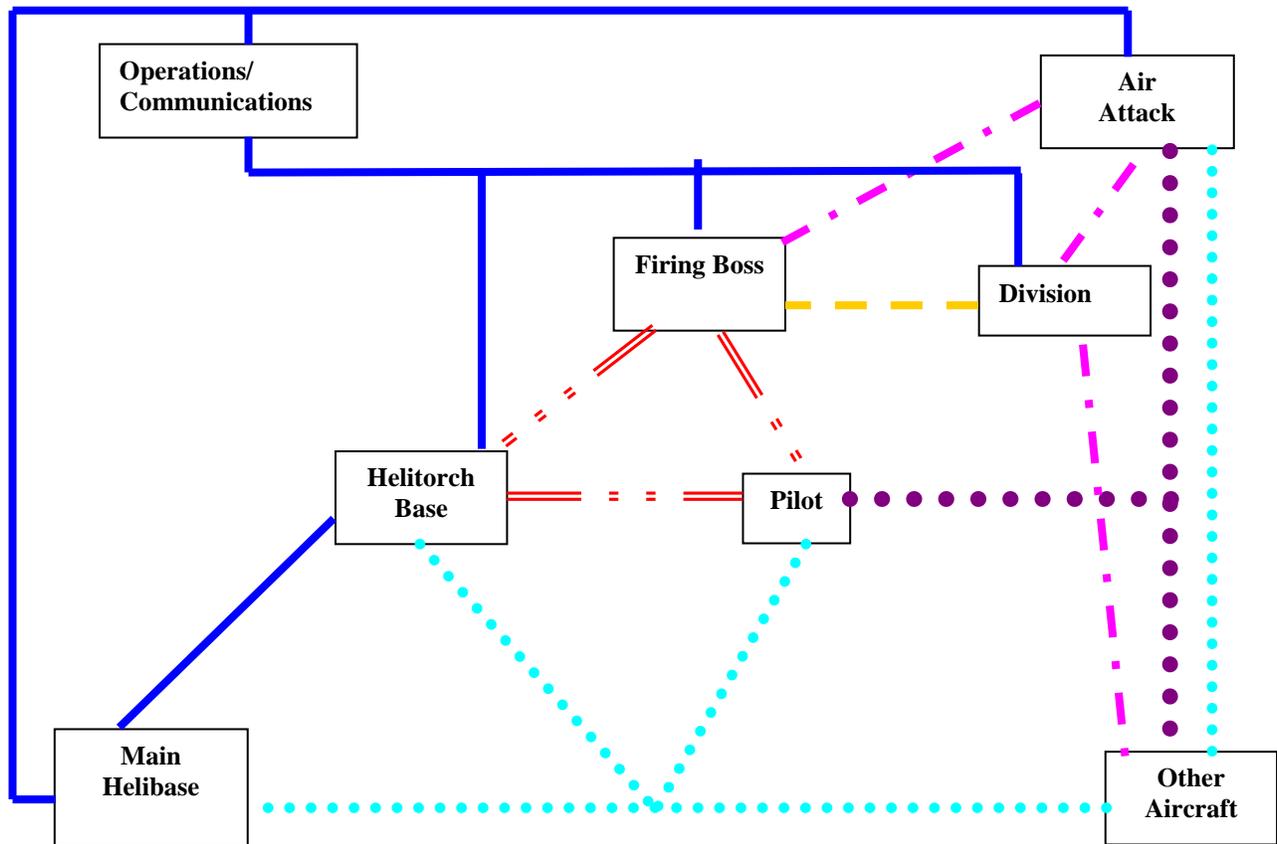
### Helitorch Prescribed Fire Communications Plan

Legend				
		RX	TX	Tone
Command				
Air to Ground				
Tactical				
Flight Following				
Air to Air				
Discrete				



## Helitorch Wildland Fire Communications Plan

Legend			
	RX	TX	Tone
Command <span style="float: right;">—————</span>			
Air to Ground <span style="float: right;">- · - · - · - · - · - · - · - ·</span>			
Tactical <span style="float: right;">- - - - -</span>			
Flight Following <span style="float: right;">· · · · ·</span>			
Air to Air <span style="float: right;">· · · · ·</span>			
Discrete <span style="float: right;">= = = = =</span>			



## Helicopter Crash Rescue/Medivac Plan

<b>General Instructions</b>		
In the event of an accident, the Helicopter/Helibase/Helitorch Manager will supervise and coordinate the crash rescue activities. Specific crash rescue duties will be assigned to helibase personnel each morning before flights of any kind. Crash rescue, evacuation and first aid equipment will be located near the helipad and equipment's location made known to all helibase personnel. Information and instructions will be sent/received through the local dispatch office or communications.		
<b>Specific Information and Instructions</b>		
(Utilize cell phone if possible. Do not use names over the radio.)		
1.	Nature of the injury(s)/illness.	
2.	Is medical help needed? If available supply vital signs!	
3.	What transportation is needed? Is patient(s) ambulatory?	
4.	Location of victim.	
5.	Route to be taken (use land marks as guide).	
6.	Equipment needed.	
7.	Name of contact on site.	
8.	Notify appropriate agency line officer.	
<b>EMT(S) on project</b>		
<b>Available Medivac helicopters</b>		
FAA #	HMGB	
Litter/rappel/extraction capable		
Remarks		
FAA #	HMGB	
Litter/rappel/extraction capable		
Remarks		
<b>Nearest medical facility</b>		Location
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
<b>Nearest burn center</b>		Location
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
<b>Life Flight</b>		Location
Type aircraft	Phone Number	Contact Freq
<b>Site conditions</b>		
Latitude	Longitude	Contact Freq
VOR	NM	DEG
Wind speed	Elevation (msl)	Temperature (F, C)
Terrain factors		Helispot size
Proximity of helispot to injury site		Visibility/sunrise/sunset limitations
Flight hazards		
Other aircraft in area (call signs and frequencies)		
Ground contact and frequencies		

## Helitorch Inspection Checklist

Project/Incident		Location
Helitorch Manager		Date
Helitorch Mixmaster		Date
<b>DAILY INSPECTION</b>		
<b>HELITORCH DRUM/TANK</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visually inspect for damage and leaks	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean and ready for use	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Valves clean and working properly	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All fittings in place and leak free	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Removable drum head in place, securing band tight, and leak free	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All bolts/pins in place and secure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonding cable connection paint free and clean to allow continuity	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Replacement drum available on-site	
<b>HELITORCH FRAME</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	No cracks or breaks	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean and ready for use	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All bolts/pins in place and secure	
<b>MOTOR AND ELECTRICAL HOUSING</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Motor pulley and belt in good condition	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrical wiring free from cracks, corrosion and connected properly	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pump motor lubricated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All screws and bolts in place and tight	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pump operating (primed)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ignition system adjusted, clean and working	
<b>HOSE CONNECTIONS</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean with clamp or compression fittings tight/leak free	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dry Break Valves clean. <b>Caution! Do not open valve unless attached!</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Swivel rotates freely	
<b>SUSPENSION SYSTEM AND HELITORCH ELECTRICAL CABLE</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean and free of kinks, nicks, corrosion, and burrs	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Suspension line connectors secure and in good condition	
<input type="checkbox"/>	All bolts, nuts, and attachment ring meet MTDC drawing, properly secured	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrical connector clean and tight w/line properly attached to suspension system and Helitorch	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Separator bars not cracked or broken and properly attached between cable swedges	
<b>HELITORCH SUPPORT KIT</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Windsock	<input type="checkbox"/> Dust masks
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved powder dispenser	<input type="checkbox"/> First aid kit/burn kit
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fire extinguishers, one per pad, four per mixing area; 40 BC, or compressed foam extinguishers (see Chapter IV)	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Cotton coveralls or Carbon Fiber NOMEX (variety of sizes)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuity tester	<input type="checkbox"/> Spare dry break valves
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two 5-gallon slop buckets.	<input type="checkbox"/> Chemical splash goggles
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tool kit and Bung wrench	<input type="checkbox"/> Wire brush, steel wool
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spare parts kit	<input type="checkbox"/> Wire ties
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hearing protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical & duct tape
<input type="checkbox"/>	Orange paint/fluorescent flagging/pad markers	<input type="checkbox"/> Silicon based lubricant/engine de-greaser
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonding cables	<input type="checkbox"/> Washbasin, soap, and 5 gallons of water
<input type="checkbox"/>	Emery cloth and extra tip parts	<input type="checkbox"/> Hand cleaner and rags
<input type="checkbox"/>	Metal funnel and coffee can	<input type="checkbox"/> Scale and scoop for measuring gelling agent
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved Flight helmet, flight suit	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuel thermometer
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved vapor recovery/removal hose 2"	<input type="checkbox"/> Clay Bailey pressure relief valve
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 extra sight glasses	<input type="checkbox"/> Nonferrous paddle/scrapper
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 gallons of diesel for cleanup	<input type="checkbox"/> Cleaning rags, hand cleaner, garbage bags
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 extra drum head seals	<input type="checkbox"/> Nitrile, cotton, leather gloves
<input type="checkbox"/>	Grease gun w/grease	<input type="checkbox"/> Single pole guarded electrical switch
<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra nuts and bolts	<input type="checkbox"/> Propane bottles if needed
<input type="checkbox"/>	5-gallon hazmat spill kit	<input type="checkbox"/> Headset/patch cords
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 nonferrous metal pipe wrenches	<input type="checkbox"/> Eye wash station
<b>Helitorch Mixmaster</b>	<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date</b>

### Helitorch Mix Systems Checklist

Project/Incident	Location		
Helitorch Manager	Date		
Helitorch Mixmaster	Date		
<b>DAILY INSPECTION</b>			
<b>DRUM/TANK</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visually inspect for damage and leaks		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean and ready for use		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Valves clean and working properly		
<input type="checkbox"/>	All fittings in place and leak free		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Removable drum head in place, securing band tight, and leak free		
<input type="checkbox"/>	All bolts/pins in place and secure		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonding cable connections paint free and clean to allow continuity throughout mixing system		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drum stand on-site and in working condition		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Replacement drum available on-site		
<b>MIXING SYSTEM FRAME</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	No cracks or breaks		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean and ready for use		
<input type="checkbox"/>	All bolts/pins in place and secure		
<b>ENGINE AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pulleys, shafts, and belts in good condition		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrical wiring free from cracks, corrosion, and connected properly		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drive shaft bearings lubricated		
<input type="checkbox"/>	All screws and bolts in place and tight		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pump operation checked		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gas tank full		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Oil clean and at operating level		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spark plug operational and spare available		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Air filter clean and foam sponge lightly oiled		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ignition system clean and operational		
<b>PLUMBING AND HOSES</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean with clamp or compression fittings tight/leak free		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dry Break Valves clean. <b>Caution! Do not open valve unless attached!</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonding continuity tested		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Check for cracks, wear and serviceability		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Swivels rotate freely and not leaking		
<b>MIXING SYSTEM SUPPORT KIT (in addition to Helitorch support kit)</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spare tire, jack, tire lug wrench	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jumper cables, tow chain
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spare trailer light bulbs	<input type="checkbox"/>	First aid kit
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 fire extinguisher, 40-B:C	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra trailer hitch ball
<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra fuses	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra motor oil
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chock blocks	<input type="checkbox"/>	Safety can of gasoline
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gelling agent 8 hours worth	<input type="checkbox"/>	20-foot emergency shut off lanyard
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current copy of Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency release attachment handle
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of MSDS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra pressure gauge
<input type="checkbox"/>	DOT Transportation papers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Terra torch wand
<input type="checkbox"/>	North America Hazardous Materials Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>	Barrier flagging
<b>Helitorch Mixmaster</b>	<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date</b>	

## Helitorch Operations GO/NO GO Checklist

The helicopter operations on this project require the use of this checklist. If all items are not checked as satisfactory and maintained in that state for the duration of the mission, flying operations will be suspended until the deficiency is mitigated.

Project/Incident		Location
Helitorch Manager		Date
Burn Boss/-Firing Boss		Date
<b>DAILY INSPECTION</b>		
<b>ORGANIZATION</b>		
GO	NO/GO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helitorch organization chart has been prepared and posted showing responsibility for functions by name.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All helitorch positions are filled by qualified personnel and trainees identified.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pilot and aircraft agency approved cards checked.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Agency Helitorch module certified by agency aviation manager/HOS and documentation checked by HTMG.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vendor provided equipment and personnel approved through contracting and checked by HTMG.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple aircraft - Helibase Manager qualified and assigned.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Briefing: to include as a minimum all required Helitorch personnel, key-firing personnel, fire protection personnel, fuel handling personnel, and Helitorch pilot.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Overhead personnel responsibilities and authorities identified and discussed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Area flight hazard map posted, hazards discussed and mitigated with pilot.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Personnel assignments/duties/responsibilities known and understood.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helibase Managers checklist reviewed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fire Shelter provided for pilot, on board and accessible and pilot familiar with use.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Establish rendezvous point, escape routes and safety zone for personnel and equipment accountability for Helitorch base incidents and escaped fire situation. Radio notification will be made in the event personnel need to evacuate work area.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All personnel will be briefed on the hazards associated with the handling of the materials.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>CRASH RESCUE PLAN</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aviation Safety Plan approved, and posted at helibase.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helibase crash rescue personnel assigned, duties discussed and understood.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aircraft Incident Response Plan/Crash Rescue Plan posted at Helitorch base and dispatch
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Map showing flight routes, Helitorch area, flight hazards, ground access routes, and alternate landing posted on a bulletin board.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency procedures with torch operations reviewed, duties discussed and understood.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency fire suppression and Medivac procedures reviewed, duties discussed and understood. Location of crash rescue, evacuation and 1 <sup>st</sup> aid equipment discussed with all.
<b>MIXING AREA</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Separate from other helibase activities
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic, ground vehicles, personnel, and aircraft control measures in place.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bulk fuel supply available and properly located, bonding measures properly applied, fuel handlers briefed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Operational 15 minute gravity fed portable eye wash station that meets ANSI Z358.1-1998, OSHA 1910.141

The Helitorch Operations Go/No GO Checklist is continued on the next page.

## Helitorch Operations GO/NO GO Checklist (continued)

<b>MIXING AREA (continued)</b>		
GO	NO GO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fire suppression equipment in place: Reference IAIG Chap IV section VI
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Post "No Smoking" signs at all vapor removal outlets and mixing areas.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Equipment operational, dry run/walk through with mixing personnel completed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Personal protective equipment: Personnel must be equipped with eye protection, hardhat, fire retardant anti-static or 100 percent cotton coveralls and Nitrile Chemical Resistant gloves.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mixing equipment located outside of safety circle and out of approach and departure paths.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	OSHA 1910.141 and 1926.51 Requires that potable drinking water be provided at each jobsite. In addition if the employee is consuming their lunch at the site then hand soap and water or another form of cleansing/disinfecting agent must be provided.
<b>LANDING AREA(s)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Approach and departure paths adequate.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Landing Area/Safety Circle free from hazards.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic, ground vehicles, personnel, and aircraft control measures in place.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dust abatement measures taken.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helicopter fuel truck parking area and driving route designated, located away from flight routes, landing areas, and personnel.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fire extinguishers, crash rescue/extraction kit and evacuation kit on site per IHOG.
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Communication Plan completed and posted at Helitorch base
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Have established radio frequencies as designated on the Aviation Safety Plan.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parking Tender is equipped with a radio with headset and hardhat or approved Flight Helmet with remote transmit button/switch.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio frequency assignments established to include the discrete frequency.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Communications tested and operational with all functions to include Dispatch/ICP.
<b>ORIENTATION FLIGHT</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Discuss flight profile, watchout situations including loss of tail rotor authority, settling with power, downwind turns, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ignition patterns understood.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Location of control lines and personnel known.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Communication terminology and objectives discussed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flight routes include jettisoning torch considerations and alternate landing sites, identified during pilot orientation flight/briefing.
<b>GO/NO GO CHECKLIST</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All checklists completed (Helitorch Inspection Checklist, Mixing Systems Checklist).
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helitorch Operations Go/No Go Checklist Completed. (All items must be checked GO prior to commencing operations.)
<b>Helitorch Manager</b>	<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Mixmaster</b>	<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Pilot</b>	<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date</b>

### Helitorch Task Sheet (HTMG, HTMM, HTPT)

Trainee				
Unit				
District				
Date of classroom and bench test training				
Training location				
Instructor				
Instructor's training recommendations and comments: (to fully qualify trainee as Parking Tender, Mixmaster, or Helitorch Manager)				
<b>Experience Record</b>				
Live firing machine operation. Minimum (T) assignments: HTPT-1, HTMM-3, HTMG-qualified, HMGB, & HEB2 (T).				
Date	Flight Hours	Evaluator's Name	Acres Burned/Barrels Delivered	Comments

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Approved and certified by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



## Helitorch Pre-Use Checklist

### Batch Mixer

#### Pump:

- Gas
- Oil
- Air filter
- Zirc greased
- Hose reel
- Pump
- Start and warmup

### Fuel Drum

- All welds
- Interior clean
- Cover and latch working
- Properly placarded

### Helitorch

- Grease zirco on drum
- Dry-breaks tight and functioning
- Inspect:
  - Hoses
  - Switches
  - Cables
  - Electrical lines
  - Bell ring properly configured for specific helicopter
- Install spreader bars
- Inspect barrel for cleanliness
- Replace propane bottle for new, full one
- Inspect hose clamps
- Ensure U-bolts for paddles are tight
- Inspect lid on barrel
- Ensure correct polarity
- Inspect drive belt
- Check ignitor distance from propane nozzle (1/2")
- Check plunger on tip, ensure complete springback
- Inspect sled for cracks, welds, etc.
- Flush 50-foot line of remnant diesel prior to inserting into torch
- Perform pre-operational checks on:
  - Hook check
  - Pump
  - Ignition
  - Propane
  - Complete checklist from burn plan (**daily**)

## Helitorch Post-Use Maintenance Checklist

Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_

Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

- \_\_\_\_\_ Flush batch mixer and helitorch(s) with diesel; remove residual gel.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Ensure pump switches are turned off.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Cover helitorch tips.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Cover batch mixer dry break.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Remove spreader bars.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Tape up cables.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Cover torches and pump with canvas covers.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Grease trailer axles.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Ensure all lights, electrical connections on trailer functioning.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Properly secure all items on trailer.

## Helitorch Annual Maintenance and Winterization Checklist

Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_

Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

- \_\_\_\_\_ Completely clean and drain batch mixer and barrels.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Remove all gas from pump.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Add 5 gallons diesel to batch mixer, circulate, and store.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Grease all zircs on batch mixer, barrels.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Disassemble and clean all helitorch tips.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Inspect all items and store trailer in covered area.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Ensure all items on inventory are present and functioning.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Reorder/purchase any needed items.

### Helitorch Use Record (Example)

Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Management Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Burn Boss: \_\_\_\_\_

Helitorch Base Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Mixmaster: \_\_\_\_\_

Parking Tender: \_\_\_\_\_

Driver (Batch Mixer): \_\_\_\_\_

Torch #: \_\_\_\_\_ Fuel Used (gal): \_\_\_\_\_ Gelling Agent Used (lb/gal): \_\_\_\_\_

Bottles of Propane Used: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres Treated: \_\_\_\_\_

Fuel Vendor: \_\_\_\_\_

Helicopter Make/Model: \_\_\_\_\_ N#: \_\_\_\_\_

Helicopter Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Pilot: \_\_\_\_\_

Weather: \_\_\_\_\_

Problems Encountered: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Performed/Needed: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix C – Material Safety Data Sheets

**DISCLAIMER:** *Due to the three year hardcopy print cycle for this document, users should consult the BLM National Aviation Office Web Site ([www.blm.gov/nifc/st/en/prog/fire/Aviation/Airops/iaig.html](http://www.blm.gov/nifc/st/en/prog/fire/Aviation/Airops/iaig.html)) to assure the current versions of specific MSDS sheets are utilized.*

- Bernzomatic -- Mapp Gas - Methylacetylene Propadiene
- H&H Gas -- Liquefied Petroleum Gas Or Propane
- Amoco Oil -- Amoco Regular Lead-Free Gasoline - Gasoline, Unleaded
- Air Bp Bp Oil Ltd -- Jet A-1 - Turbine Fuel, Aviation
- Amoco Oil -- Jet Fuel Jp-4 - Turbine Fuel, Aviation
- Amoco Oil -- Ls No. 2 Diesel Fuel - Diesel Fuel
- Aldrich Chemical Sub of Sigma-Aldrich -- 22346-8 Potassium Permanganate 99%
- Fire-Trol® Petrol Jel™ Liquid Fuel Gelling Agent
- Fire-Trol® Firegel (also known as Sure Fire), Chemonics Industries, Inc.
- Inhibited Ethylene Glycol Quaker State Antifreeze
- Fire-Trol® Flash 21 A&B
- Halliburton MO85 & MO86

**DISCLAIMER:** *The use of trade, firm, or corporation names listed above and contained in specific MSDS sheets is for information and convenience of the reader and does not constitute an endorsement by the Interagency Aerial Ignition Work Group of any product or service to the exclusion of others that may be suitable.*

### Hazardous Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

- **ALL EMPLOYEES SHALL** receive information regarding hazardous substances/materials to which they may be exposed to, and receive appropriate MSDS.
- **MSDS - designed to help us understand how to work safely with hazardous material (chemicals) that are used during the helitorch operation.**
- **MSDS explains proper ways to use, handle, and store chemicals, health hazards, precautionary measures to follow, and emergency procedures for spills, fire, and first aid.**

Page 1 of 4

**BERNZOMATIC -- MAPP GAS - METHYLACETYLENE PROPADIENE**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 683000D020183

Manufacturer's CAGE: 70785

Part No. Indicator: A

Part Number/Trade Name: MAPP GAS

=====  
General Information  
=====

Item Name: METHYLACETYLENE PROPADIENE

Company's Name: BERZOMATIC CORP

Company's Street: ONE BERZOMATIC DRIVE

Company's City: MEDINA

Company's State: NY

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 14103-1648

Company's Emerg Ph #: 716-798-4949

Company's Info Ph #: 716-798-4949

Distributor/Vendor # 1: BALKAMP INC (317-248-0760)

Distributor/Vendor # 1 Cage: 70842

Distributor/Vendor # 2: NAPA

Distributor/Vendor # 2 Cage: 050Q3

Record No. For Safety Entry: 001

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 001

Status: SM

Date MSDS Prepared: 30MAY90

Safety Data Review Date: 22DEC96

Supply Item Manager: CX

MSDS Serial Number: CCHPV

Specification Number: UNKNOWN

Spec Type, Grade, Class: UNKNOWN

Hazard Characteristic Code: G2

NRC/State License Number: NONE

Net Propellant Weight-Ammo: NONE

=====  
Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: METHYL ACETYLENE (PROPYNE)

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: 100

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: UK4250000

CAS Number: 74-99-7

OSHA PEL: 1000 PPM

ACGIH TLV: 1000 PPM; 9394

Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

=====  
Physical/Chemical Characteristics  
=====

Appearance And Odor: COLORLESS, UNPLEASANT ODOR AT APPROX. 100 PPM

Boiling Point: -36F,-38C

Melting Point: NOT GIVEN

Vapor Pressure (MM Hg/70 F): 109 PSIG

Vapor Density (Air=1): 1.48

Specific Gravity: .571

## Page 2 of 4

Decomposition Temperature: NOT GIVEN

Evaporation Rate And Ref: NOT GIVEN

Solubility In Water: SLIGHT

Corrosion Rate (IPY): UNKNOWN

---

---

Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

---

---

Flash Point: -99F,-73C

Flash Point Method: CC

Lower Explosive Limit: 3.0

Upper Explosive Limit: 11.0

Extinguishing Media: ELIMINATE OXYGEN SOURCE OR STOP FLOW OF GAS. USE WATER TO COOL CYLINDER. DRY CHEMICAL OR CARBON DIOXIDE TO REDUCE OXYGEN  
Special Fire Fighting Proc: COOL CYLINDERS WITH WATER. KEEP PERSONNEL AWAY.

Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: VAPOR IS FLAMMABLE AND HEAVIER THAN AIR AND MAY TRAVEL TO SOURCE OF IGNITION AND FLASHBACK. USE WATER TO KEEP FIRE EXPOSED CONTAINERS COOL TO REDUCE PRESSURE.

---

---

Reactivity Data

---

---

Stability: YES

Cond To Avoid (Stability): DO NOT EXPOSE TO TEMPERATURES ABOVE 125F.

Materials To Avoid: EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE. AVOID UNCONTROLLED CONTACT WITH OXIDIZERSS

Hazardous Decomp Products: NORMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION.

Hazardous Poly Occur: NO

Conditions To Avoid (Poly): WILL NOT OCCUR.

---

---

Health Hazard Data

---

---

LD50-LC50 Mixture: LD50 (ORAL RAT) IS UNKNOWN

Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES

Route Of Entry - Skin: YES

Route Of Entry - Ingestion: NO

Health Haz Acute And Chronic: ASPHYXIANT. MAY REDUCE OXYGEN REQUIRED FOR BREATHING. LIQUID GAS MAY FREEZE SKIN.

Carcinogenicity - NTP: NO

Carcinogenicity - IARC: NO

Carcinogenicity - OSHA: NO

Explanation Carcinogenicity: THIS COMPOUND CONTAINS NO INGREDIENTS AT CONCENTRATIONS OF 0.1% OR GREATER THAT ARE CARCINOGENS OR SUSPECT CARCINOGENS.

Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: DIZZINESS TO UNCONSCIOUSNESS IF HIGH CONCENTRATIONS OF GAS REPLACE OXYGEN FOR BREATHING.

Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Emergency/First Aid Proc: REMOVE EXPOSED PERSON TO FRESH AIR. UF UNCONSCIOUS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION.

---

---

Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

---

---

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: REMOVE IGNITION SOURCES AND VENTILATE AREA.

Neutralizing Agent: NO INFORMATION GIVEN BY MFR ON MSDS.

Waste Disposal Method: VENT TO ATMOSPHERE IN OUTDOOR AREA FREE OF ALL SOURCES OF IGNITION.

Page 3 of 4

Precautions-Handling/Storing: STORE IN WELL VENTILATED AREA AWAY FROM ALL IGNITION SOURCES. STORE AT TEMPERATURES BELOW 125F. STORE OUT OF DIRECT SUNLIGHT.

Other Precautions: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

=====  
Control Measures  
=====

Respiratory Protection: NOT REQUIRED WITH NORMAL USE.

Ventilation: LOCAL EXHAUST ADVISABLE WHEN WELDING, OTHERWISE "N/A".

Protective Gloves: ADVISABLE WHEN WELDING.

Eye Protection: FILTER SHADE #4 OR DARKER FOR WELDING

Other Protective Equipment: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Work Hygienic Practices: WASH HANDS THOROUGHLY WITH SOAP AND WATER BEFORE EATING, DRINKING, SMOKING OR USING TOILET FACILITIES.

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

=====  
Transportation Data  
=====

Trans Data Review Date: 96327

DOT PSN Code: LLG

DOT Proper Shipping Name: PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED OR LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

DOT Class: 2.1

DOT ID Number: UN1075

DOT Label: FLAMMABLE GAS

IMO PSN Code: LMX

IMO Proper Shipping Name: PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED o

IMO Regulations Page Number: 2147

IMO UN Number: 1075

IMO UN Class: 2(2.1)

IMO Subsidiary Risk Label: -

IATA PSN Code: TJL

IATA UN ID Number: 1075

IATA Proper Shipping Name: PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED

IATA UN Class: 2.1

IATA Label: FLAMMABLE GAS

AFI PSN Code: TJL

AFI Symbols: 0

AFI Prop. Shipping Name: PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED OR LIQUEFIED PETROLIUM GAS

AFI Class: 2.1

AFI ID Number: UN1075

AFI Basic Pac Ref: A6.3,A6.5

N.O.S. Shipping Name: METHYLACETYLENE (PROPYNE)

=====  
Disposal Data  
=====

=====  
Label Data  
=====

Label Required: YES

Technical Review Date: 22NOV96

MFR Label Number: NONE

Label Status: F

Common Name: MAPP GAS

**Page 4 of 4**

Chronic Hazard: NO

Signal Word: CAUTION!

Acute Health Hazard-Slight: X

Contact Hazard-Slight: X

Fire Hazard-Slight: X

Reactivity Hazard-None: X

Special Hazard Precautions: STORE IN WELL VENTILATED AREA AWAY FROM ALL IGNITION SOURCES. STORE AT TEMPERATURES BELOW 125F. STORE OUT OF DIRECT SUNLIGHT. FIRST AID: REMOVE EXPOSED PERSON TO FRESH AIR. IF UNCONSCIOUS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION.

Protect Eye: Y

Protect Skin: Y

Label Name: BERNZOMATIC CORP

Label Street: ONE BERNZOMATIC DRIVE

Label City: MEDINA

Label State: NY

Label Zip Code: 14103-1648

Label Country: US

Label Emergency Number: 716-798-4949

Page 1 of 4

**H&H GAS -- LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS OR PROPANE**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 683000N068823

Manufacturer's CAGE: HHGAS

Part No. Indicator: A

Part Number/Trade Name: LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS OR PROPANE

=====  
General Information  
=====

Company's Name: H&amp;H GAS CORP

Company's P. O. Box: 208

Company's City: HIGHTSTOWN

Company's State: NJ

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 08520

Company's Emerg Ph #: 609-448-3232

Company's Info Ph #: 609-448-3232

Record No. For Safety Entry: 001

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 001

Status: SMJ

Date MSDS Prepared: 27JUL95

Safety Data Review Date: 29FEB96

Preparer's Company: NATIONAL PROPANE GAS ASSOC

Preparer's St Or P. O. Box: 1600 EISENHOWER LN STE 100

Preparer's City: LISLE

Preparer's State: IL

Preparer's Zip Code: 60532

MSDS Serial Number: CBJMY  
=====Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: PROPANE % WT: 2.15-9.60

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: &lt;9.60

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: TX2275000

CAS Number: 74-98-6

OSHA PEL: 1000 PPM

ACGIH TLV: ASPHYXIAN  
-----

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: AIR, COMPRESSED

Ingredient Sequence Number: 02

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: 1004033AC

CAS Number: 25635-88-5

OSHA PEL: N/K (FP N)

ACGIH TLV: N/K (FP N)  
-----

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: SUPDAT: TO CLEAN SINCE RESIDUE IS DFCLT TO REMOVE. ALL CNTNRS  
SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE (ING 4)

Ingredient Sequence Number: 03

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: 9999999ZZ

OSHA PEL: NOT APPLICABLE

ACGIH TLV: NOT APPLICABLE

Page 2 of 4

-----  
Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: ING 3: MANNER &amp; IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS.

Ingredient Sequence Number: 04

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: 999999ZZ

OSHA PEL: NOT APPLICABLE

ACGIH TLV: NOT APPLICABLE  
-----

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: HAZ DECOMP PRODS: OR WHEN USED AS AN ENGINE FUEL.

Ingredient Sequence Number: 05

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: 999999ZZ

OSHA PEL: NOT APPLICABLE

ACGIH TLV: NOT APPLICABLE  
=====Physical/Chemical Characteristics  
=====

Appearance And Odor: VAPOR AND LIQUID ARE COLORLESS. PRODUCT CONTAINS AN ODORANT (UNPLEASANT ODOR).

Boiling Point: -44F,-42C

Vapor Pressure (MM Hg/70 F): 205 PSIG

Vapor Density (Air=1): 1.52

Specific Gravity: 0.51 (H\*2O=1)

Evaporation Rate And Ref: GAS AT NORM AMBIENT TEMPS

Solubility In Water: SLIGHTLY

Percent Volatiles By Volume: 100  
=====Fire and Explosion Hazard Data  
=====

Flash Point: -156F,-104C

Flash Point Method: CC

Lower Explosive Limit: 2.15%

Upper Explosive Limit: 9.60%

Extinguishing Media: WATER SPRAY - CLASS A-B-C OR BC FIRE EXTINGUISHER.

Special Fire Fighting Proc: USE NIOSH/MSHA APPRVD SCBA &amp; FULL PROT EQUIP (FP N). STOP FLOW OF GAS. USE WATER TO KEEP FIRE EXPOS CNTNRS COOL. USE WATER SPRAY TO DISPERSE UNIGNITED (SUPDAT)

Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: EMPTY CNTNRS RETAIN RESIDUE (LIQ &/OR VAP) & CAN BE DANGEROUS. DO NOT PRESSURIZE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND OR EXPOSE SUCH CNTNRS TO HEAT, (SUPDAT)  
=====Reactivity Data  
=====

Stability: YES

Cond To Avoid (Stability): NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Materials To Avoid: MIXING WITH OXYGEN OR AIR, EXCEPT AT BURNER.

Hazardous Decomp Products: UNDER FIRE CNDTNS:FUMES, SMOKE, CARBON MONOXIDE, ALDEHYDES &amp; OTHER DECOMP PRODS IN CASE OF INCOMPLETE COMBUST (ING 5)

Hazardous Poly Occur: NO

Conditions To Avoid (Poly): NOT RELEVANT  
=====Health Hazard Data  
=====

LD50-LC50 Mixture: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

## Page 3 of 4

Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES  
Route Of Entry - Skin: NO  
Route Of Entry - Ingestion: NO  
Health Haz Acute And Chronic: INHALATION: CONCENTRATIONS CAN LEAD TO MODERATE IRRITATION. CONTACT WITH LIQUID CAUSES BURNS SIMILAR TO FROSTBITE.  
Carcinogenicity - NTP: NO  
Carcinogenicity - IARC: NO  
Carcinogenicity - OSHA: NO  
Explanation Carcinogenicity: NOT RELEVANT  
Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: SEE HEALTH HAZARDS.  
Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.  
IMMEDIATELY FLUSH W/POTABLE WATER FOR A MINIMUM OF 15 MINUTES, SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM MD (FP N). SKIN: FLUSH W/COPIOUS AMOUNTS OF WATER. CALL MD (FP N). INHAL: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. GUARD AGAINST SELF INJURY. APPLY ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION IF BREATHING HAS STOPPED.

## Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: KEEP PUBLIC AWAY. SHUT OFF SUPPLY OF GAS. ELIMINATE SOURCES OF IGNITION. VENTILATE THE AREA. DISPERSE WITH WATER SPRAY. CONTACT BETWEEN SKIN AND THESE GASES IN LIQUID FORM CAN CAUSE FREEZING OF TISSUE CAUSING INJURY SIMILAR TO THERMAL BURN.  
Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.  
Waste Disposal Method: DISPOSAL MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS (FP N). CONTROLLED BURNING. CONTACT SUPPLIER.  
Precautions-Handling/Storing: KEEP CONTAINERS AWAY FROM HEAT SOURCES AND STORE IN UPRIGHT POSITION. CONTAINERS SHOULD NOT BE DROPPED. KEEP CONTAINER VALVE CLOSED WHEN NOT IN USE.  
Other Precautions: INSTALL PROTECTIVE CAPS AND PLUG CONTAINER SERVICE VALVE WHEN NOT CONNECTED FOR USE.

## Control Measures

Respiratory Protection: STAY OUT OF GAS OR VAPOR (BECAUSE OF FIRE HAZARD). USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED RESPIRATOR APPROPRIATE FOR EXPOSURE OF CONCERN (FP N).  
Ventilation: EXPLOSION-PROOF MOTORS AND KEEP SOURCES OF IGNITION AT SAFE DISTANCES.  
Protective Gloves: RESISTANT TO ACTIONS OF LP-GASES.  
Eye Protection: ANSI APPRVD CHEM WORKERS GOGGLES (FP N).  
Other Protective Equipment: ANSI APPROVED EYE WASH & DELUGE SHOWER (FP N).  
Work Hygienic Practices: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.  
Suppl. Safety & Health Data: FIRE FIGHT PROC: GAS/VAP. IF IGNIT HAS OCCURRED & NO WATER AVAIL, TANK METAL MAY WEAKEN FROM OVERHEATING. EVACUATE AREA. IF GAS HAS NOT IGNITED, LP-GAS LIQ OR VAP MAY BE DISPERSED BY WATER SPRAY OR FLOODING. EXPLO HAZ: FLAME, SPKS OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNIT; THEY MAY EXPLODE & CAUSE INJURY/DEATH. DO NOT ATTEMPT (ING 3)

## Transportation Data

## Disposal Data

## Label Data

Page 4 of 4

=====  
Label Required: YES  
Technical Review Date: 29FEB96  
Label Date: 17JAN96  
Label Status: G  
Common Name: LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS OR PROPANE  
Chronic Hazard: NO  
Signal Word: DANGER!  
Acute Health Hazard-Moderate: X  
Contact Hazard-Severe: X  
Fire Hazard-Severe: X  
Reactivity Hazard-None: X  
CONCENTRATIONS CAN LEAD TO SYMPTOMS RANGING FROM DIZZINESS TO ANESTHESIA  
AND RESPIRATORY ARREST. EYES: MODERATE IRRITATION. CONTACT WITH LIQUID  
CAUSES BURNS SIMILAR TO FROSTBITE. CHRONIC: NONE LISTED BY MANUFACTURER.  
Protect Eye: Y  
Protect Skin: Y  
Protect Respiratory: Y  
Label Name: H&H GAS CORP  
Label P.O. Box: 208  
Label City: HIGHTSTOWN  
Label State: NJ  
Label Zip Code: 08520  
Label Country: US  
Label Emergency Number: 609-448-3232

Page 1 of 6

**AMOCO OIL -- AMOCO REGULAR LEAD-FREE GASOLINE - GASOLINE,  
UNLEADED**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 9130012084172

Manufacturer's CAGE: 15958

Part No. Indicator: B

Part Number/Trade Name: AMOCO REGULAR LEAD-FREE GASOLINE

=====  
General Information  
=====

Item Name: GASOLINE,UNLEADED

Company's Name: AMOCO OIL COMPANY

Company's Street: 200 EAST RANDOLPH DRIVE

Company's City: CHICAGO

Company's State: IL

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 60601

Company's Emerg Ph #: 800-447-8735 (HEALTH)

Company's Info Ph #: 312-856-3907

Record No. For Safety Entry: 022

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 064

Status: FE

Date MSDS Prepared: 24SEP93

Safety Data Review Date: 20OCT94

Supply Item Manager: KY

MSDS Preparer's Name: DONALD M. BARKER, DIR

Preparer's Company: PRODUCT STEWARDSHIP &amp; TOXICOLOY

Preparer's St Or P. O. Box: (MSDS#:02003992)

MSDS Serial Number: BVHJH

Specification Number: VV-G-1690

Spec Type, Grade, Class: CIVGAS

Hazard Characteristic Code: F2

Unit Of Issue: DR

Unit Of Issue Container Qty: 55 GALLONS

Type Of Container: DRUM, 18 GAGE

Net Unit Weight: 343.5 LBS

=====  
Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: GASOLINE

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: N/GIVEN

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: LX3300000

CAS Number: 8006-61-9

OSHA PEL: 300 PPM

ACGIH TLV: 300 PPM/500STEL;9394

Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: BENZENE (SARA III)

Ingredient Sequence Number: 02

Percent: 4

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: CY1400000

CAS Number: 71-43-2

## Page 2 of 6

OSHA PEL: SEE 1910.1028  
ACGIH TLV: 10 PPM; A2; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: ETHYL BENZENE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 03  
Percent: 2  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: DA0700000  
CAS Number: 100-41-4  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM/125STEL;9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: TOLUENE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 04  
Percent: 22  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: XS5250000  
CAS Number: 108-88-3  
OSHA PEL: 200 PPM; Z-2  
ACGIH TLV: S, 50 PPM; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: CYCLOHEXANE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 05  
Percent: 5  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: GU6300000  
CAS Number: 110-82-7  
OSHA PEL: 300 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 300 PPM, 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: XYLENES (O-,M-,P- ISOMERS) (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 06  
Percent: 10  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: ZE2100000  
CAS Number: 1330-20-7  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM/150STEL;9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 07  
Percent: 15  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: KN5250000  
CAS Number: 1634-04-4  
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED  
ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO

## Page 3 of 6

Ingredient: BUTANE  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 08  
Percent: N/GIVEN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: EJ4200000  
CAS Number: 106-97-8  
OSHA PEL: 800 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 800 PPM; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: N-HEPTANE  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 09  
Percent: N/GIVEN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: MI7700000  
CAS Number: 142-82-5  
OSHA PEL: 500 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 400 PPM/500STEL;9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: HEXANE (N-HEXANE)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 10  
Percent: N/GIVEN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: MN9275000  
CAS Number: 110-54-3  
OSHA PEL: 500 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 50 PPM; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: PENTANE  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 11  
Percent: N/GIVEN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: RZ9450000  
CAS Number: 109-66-0  
OSHA PEL: 1000 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 600 PPM/750STEL;9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: TRIMETHYL BENZENE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 12  
Percent: N/GIVEN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: DC3220000  
CAS Number: 25551-13-7  
OSHA PEL: 25 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 25 PPM; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

=====

Physical/Chemical Characteristics

=====

Appearance And Odor: CLEAR, BRIGHT LIQUID, CHARACTERISTIC ODOR.  
Boiling Point: 80.0F,26.7C  
Vapor Pressure (MM Hg/70 F): 7-15LBS  
Vapor Density (Air=1): 3-4

## Page 4 of 6

Specific Gravity: 0.75

Solubility In Water: NEGLIGIBLE, <0.1%

Autoignition Temperature: 495F

---

---

Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

---

---

Flash Point: -45F,-43C

Lower Explosive Limit: 1.3

Upper Explosive Limit: 7.6

Extinguishing Media: AGENTS APPROVED FOR CLASS B HAZARDS (E.G. DRY CHEMICAL, CARBON DIOXIDE, HALOGENATED AGENTS, FOAM, STEAM) OR WATER FOG.

Special Fire Fighting Proc: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG. HOWEVER WEAR SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS & PROTECTIVE EQPMT IF SITUATION WARRANTS.

Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: EXTREMELY FLAMM VAP/AIR MIXTURES FORM.

EXTINGUISHMENT OF FIRE BEFORE SURCE OF VAP IS SHUT OFF CAN CREATE AN EXPLOSIVE MIXTURE IN AIR.

---

---

Reactivity Data

---

---

Stability: YES

Cond To Avoid (Stability): BURNING CAN BE STARTED EASILY. KEEP AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES (D.G. HEAT/SPARKS/OPEN FLAMES).

Materials To Avoid: AVOID CHLORINE, FLUORINE AND OTHER STRONG OXIDIZERS.

Hazardous Decomp Products: BURNING CAN PRODUCE CARBON MONOXIDE &/OR CARBON DIOXIDE AND OTHER HARMFUL PRODUCTS.

Conditions To Avoid (Poly): NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG.

---

---

Health Hazard Data

---

---

LD50-LC50 Mixture: LD50 (ORAL, RATS) = 18.8ML/KG.

Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES

Route Of Entry - Skin: YES

Route Of Entry - Ingestion: NO

Health Haz Acute And Chronic: EYE:HIGH CONCEN OF VAP/MIST MAY CAUSE DISCOMFORT. SKIN:PRLONG/REPEAT CONTACT CAN DEFAT & LEAD TO IRRIT &/OR DERM. INHAL:VAPOUR HARMFUL. HIGH VAP CONCEN CAN CAUSE HEADACHES, DIZZINESS, DROWSINESS, NAUSEA. INGEST:LOW VISCOSITY PRODUCT. HARMFUL/FATAL IF ASPIRATED INTO LUNGS CAUSING CHEM PNEUMONIA/FATAL.

Carcinogenicity - NTP: YES

Carcinogenicity - IARC: YES

Carcinogenicity - OSHA: YES

Explanation Carcinogenicity: CONTAINS BENZENE WHICH IS KNOWN TO CAUSE CANCER.

Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: MAY PRODUCE HEADACHES, DIZZ, NAU, DROWSINESS, IRRIT OF EYE/NOSE/THROAT/CNS DEPRESSION.

Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG.

Emergency/First Aid Proc: EYE:FLUSH W/PLENTY OF WATER. GET MED ATTN IF IRRIT PERSISTS. SKIN:WASH W/SOAP & WATER. REMOVE CONTAMIN CLOTHING/SHOES. GET MED ATTN IF IRRIT DEVELOPS. INHAL:REMOVE TO UNCONTAMINATED AREA. GIVE ARTIFICIAL RESP IF NOT BREATHING. GET MED ATTN. INGEST:DO NOT INDUCE VOMIT. GET IMMED MED ATTN.

---

---

Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

---

---

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: REMOVE/SHUT OFF ALL IGN SOURCES.USE WATER

Page 5 of 6

SPRAY TO DISPERSE VAP. INCREASE VENTILATION IF POSSIBLE. CONTAIN ON ABSORBENT MATL (SAND/SAWDUST/DIRT/CLAY). KEEP OUT OF SEWERS & WATERWAYS. REPORT SPILLS TO APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES.

Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG.

Waste Disposal Method: RESIDUES/SPILLED MATL ARE HAZ WASTE DUE TO IGNITABILITY. DISPOSAL MUST BE IAW APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. ENCLOSED-CONTROLLED INCINERATION IS RECOMMENDED UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY APPLICABLE ORDINANCES.

Precautions-Handling/Storing: STORE IN FLAMM LIQ STORAGE AREA. KEEP CNTNR CLOSED. STORE AWAY FROM HEAT/ING SOURCES/OPEN FLAME IAW APPLICABLE FED/STATE/LOC REGS.

Other Precautions: KEEP AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES. KEEP CONTAINER CLOSED. USE W/ADEQUATE VENTILATION. AVOID BREATHING VAPOR &/OR MIST. USE AS MOTOR FUEL ONLY. AVOID STRONG OXIDIZERS.

---

---

#### Control Measures

---

---

Respiratory Protection: IF VENTILATION IS INADEQUATE USE NIOSH/MSHA CERTIFIED RESP WHICH WILL PROTECT AGAINST ORGANIC VAP/MIST.

Ventilation: USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION.

Protective Gloves: RECOMMENDED-PVC.

Eye Protection: RECOMMENDED-SAFETY GLASSES/GOGGLES.

Other Protective Equipment: WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING IF PRLONGED/REPEATED CONTACT IS LIKELY.

Work Hygienic Practices: THOROUGHLY CLEAN/DRY CONTAMIN CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE. WASH HANDS AFTER HANDLING & BEFORE EAT/SMOKE/DRINK.

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: LONG-TERM INHAL STUDY OF WHOLE UNLEADED GASOLINE VAP EXPOSURE-RELATED KIDNEY DAMAGE/TUMORS WERE OBSERVED IN MALE RATS & NOT SEEN IN FEMALES. CHRONIC EXPOSURE TO BENZENE CAUSES LEUKEMIA IN HUMAND & OTHER ADVERSE BLOOD EFFECTS (ANEMIA).

---

---

#### Transportation Data

---

---

Trans Data Review Date: 94293

DOT PSN Code: GTN

DOT Proper Shipping Name: GASOLINE

DOT Class: 3

DOT ID Number: UN1203

DOT Pack Group: II

DOT Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

IMO PSN Code: HRV

IMO Proper Shipping Name: GASOLINE

IMO Regulations Page Number: 3141

IMO UN Number: 1203

IMO UN Class: 3.1

IMO Subsidiary Risk Label: -

IATA PSN Code: MUC

IATA UN ID Number: 1203

IATA Proper Shipping Name: GASOLINE

IATA UN Class: 3

IATA Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

AFI PSN Code: MUC

AFI Prop. Shipping Name: GASOLINE

AFI Class: 3

AFI ID Number: UN1203

## Page 6 of 6

AFI Pack Group: II  
AFI Basic Pac Ref: 7-7  
Additional Trans Data: PER MSDS:DOT SHIPPING DESCRIPTION:GASOLINE, 3,  
UN1203, II.

## =====

## Disposal Data

## =====

## Label Data

=====

Label Required: YES  
Technical Review Date: 20OCT94  
Label Status: F  
Common Name: AMOCO REGULAR LEAD-FREE GASOLINE  
Signal Word: DANGER!  
Acute Health Hazard-Moderate: X  
Contact Hazard-Moderate: X  
Fire Hazard-Severe: X  
Reactivity Hazard-None: X  
Special Hazard Precautions: EYE:HIGH CONCEN OF VAP/MIST MAY CAUSE  
DISCOMFORT. SKIN:PROLONG/REPEAT CONTACT CAN DEFAT & LEAD TO IRRIT &/OR  
DERM. INHAL:VAPOUR HARMFUL. HIGH VAP CONCEN CAN CAUSE HEADACHES, DIZZINESS,  
DROWSINESS, NAUSEA. INGEST:LOW VISCOSITY PRODUCT. HARMFUL/FATAL IF  
ASPIRATED INTO LUNGS CAUSING CHEM PNEUMONIA/FATAL. 1ST AID:EYE:FLUSH W/  
PLENTY OF WATER.IRRIT PERSISTS GET MED ATTN.SKIN:WASH W/SOAP & WATER.REMOVE  
CONTAMIN CLOTH/SHOES.IRRIT DEVELOPS GET MED ATTN.INHAL:REMOVE TO UNCONTAMIN  
AREA.GIVE ARTIFICIAL RESP IF NOT BREATHING.GET MED ATTN.INGEST:DO NOT  
INDUCE VOMIT.GET IMMED MED ATTN.  
Protect Eye: Y  
Protect Skin: Y  
Protect Respiratory: Y  
Label Name: AMOCO OIL COMPANY  
Label Street: 200 EAST RANDOLPH DRIVE  
Label City: CHICAGO  
Label State: IL  
Label Zip Code: 60601  
Label Country: US  
Label Emergency Number: 800-447-8735 (HEALTH)

Page 1 of 4

**AIR BP BP OIL LTD -- JET A-1 - TURBINE FUEL, AVIATION**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 9130010315816

Manufacturer's CAGE: ONDT1

Part No. Indicator: A

Part Number/Trade Name: JET A-1

=====  
General Information  
=====

Item Name: TURBINE FUEL, AVIATION  
Company's Name: AIR BP, BP OIL LTD  
Company's Street: CLEVELAND HOPKINS INTL AIRPORT  
Company's City: CLEVELAND  
Company's State: OH  
Company's Country: US  
Company's Zip Code: 44135  
Company's Emerg Ph #: 216-267-3550  
Company's Info Ph #: 216-267-3550  
Distributor/Vendor # 1: BP OIL INTERNATIONAL LTD  
Distributor/Vendor # 1 Cage: 7X331  
Record No. For Safety Entry: 006  
Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 041  
Status: SE  
Date MSDS Prepared: 16AUG90  
Safety Data Review Date: 22JAN93  
Supply Item Manager: KY  
MSDS Serial Number: BPVGD  
Specification Number: MIL-T-83133  
Spec Type, Grade, Class: CLASS JP-8  
Hazard Characteristic Code: F4  
Unit Of Issue: GL  
Unit Of Issue Container Qty: BULK  
Type Of Container: BULK  
Net Unit Weight: BULK

=====  
Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: KEROSENE, MAY CONTAIN SMALL AMOUNTS OF PROPRIETARY PERFORMANCE ADDITIVES.  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 01  
Percent: UNKNOWN  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: OA5500000  
CAS Number: 8008-20-6  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM 9091  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

=====  
Physical/Chemical Characteristics  
=====

Appearance And Odor: PALE YELLOW LIQUID.  
Boiling Point: 156 TO 258C  
Specific Gravity: 0.804  
Decomposition Temperature: UNKNOWN  
Viscosity: 3.5 CST

Page 2 of 4

Corrosion Rate (IPY): UNKNOWN

=====  
Fire and Explosion Hazard Data  
=====

Flash Point: 111F,44C

Extinguishing Media: EXTINGUISH USING DRY POWDER, FOAM, WATER FOG, OR (FOR SMALL FIRES) CARBON DIOXIDE OF BCF.

Special Fire Fighting Proc: FIRES IN CONFINED SPACES SHOULD BE DEALT WITH BY TRAINED PERSONNEL WEARING BREATHING APPARATUS. FOR MAJOR FIRES CALL THE FIRE SERVICE.

Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: INCOMPLETE COMBUSTION WILL GENERATE SMOKE &amp; HAZARDOUS GASES, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE. SPRAY APPLICATIONS INCREASES THE FIRE, &amp; POSSIBLY EXPLOSION, HAZARD.

=====  
Reactivity Data  
=====

Stability: YES

Cond To Avoid (Stability): STABLE AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES.

Materials To Avoid: AVOID CONTACT WITH STRONG OXIDIZING AGENTS.

Hazardous Decomp Products: THERMAL DECOMPOSITION CAN PRODUCE A VARIETY OF COMPOUNDS, THE PRECISE NATURE OF WHICH WILL DEPEND ON THE DEC. CONDITIONS

Hazardous Poly Occur: NO

Conditions To Avoid (Poly): NOT APPLICABLE

=====  
Health Hazard Data  
=====

LD50-LC50 Mixture: LD50 (ORAL RAT) IS UNKNOWN

Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES

Route Of Entry - Skin: YES

Route Of Entry - Ingestion: YES

Health Haz Acute And Chronic: PROLONGED OR REPEATED SKIN EXPOSURE MAY LEAD TO DERMATITIS. INGESTION OF LARGE AMOUNTS MAY CAUSE GASTRO-INTESTINAL EFFECTS. THIS MATERIAL WILL INJURE THE LUNGS IF ASPIRATION OCCURS. MAY CAUSE IRRITATION TO THE EYES, NOSE &amp; THROAT DUE TO EXPOSURE TO VAPOUR, MIST OR FUMES GENERATED DURING NORMAL USE.

Carcinogenicity - NTP: NO

Carcinogenicity - IARC: NO

Carcinogenicity - OSHA: NO

Explanation Carcinogenicity: THIS COMPOUND CONTAINS NO INGREDIENTS AT CONCENTRATIONS OF 0.1% OR GREATER THAT ARE CARCINOGENS OR SUSPECT CARCINOGENS.

Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: TRANSIENT STINGING OR REDNESS IF ACCIDENTAL EYE CONTACT OCCURS. INGESTION OF LARGE AMOUNTS MAY CAUSE DISCOMFORT, VOMITING AND DIARRHEA.

Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Emergency/First Aid Proc: SKIN-WASH THOROUGHLY WITH SOAP/WATER AFTER CONTACT. EYES-WASH EYES THOROUGHLY WITH COPIOUS QUANTITIES OF WATER, ENSURING EYELIDS ARE OPEN. INGESTION-IF CONTAMINATION OFB THE MOUTH OCCURS, WASH IT OUT THOROUGHLY WITH WATER. OBTAIN MEDICAL ADVICE IF LARGE QUANTITIES ARE SWALLOWED-DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. INHALATION-IF INHALATION CAUSES IRRITATION, REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. OBTAIN MEDICAL HELP IN ALL CASES

=====  
Precautions for Safe Handling and Use  
=====

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: RECOVER ALL SPILLAGE USING ABSORBANTS OR

Page 3 of 4

OTHER APPROPRIATE COLLECTION TECHNIQUES. DO NOT WASH INTO DRAINAGE SYSTEM. ISOLATE SPILLAGE FROM ALL IGNITION SOURCES. IN EVENT OF LARGE SPILL INFORM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Neutralizing Agent: NOT APPLICABLE

Waste Disposal Method: DISPOSE OF BY INCINERATION OR OTHER SUITABLE MEANS UNDER CONDITIONS APPROVED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY. DISPOSAL OF LARGE QUANTITIES SHOULD BE AFFECTED BY SPECIALIST PERSONNEL.

Precautions-Handling/Storing: STORE AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES. ENSURE EQUIPMENT IS ELECTRICALLY BONDED & EARTHED TO PREVENT STATIC ACCUMULATION.

Other Precautions: CLEAN UP SPILLED MATERIAL IMMEDIATELY. DO NOT ENTER STORAGE TANKS BREATHING APPARATUS UNLESS THE TANKS HAS BEEN WELL VENTILATED & THE TANK ATMOSPHERE HAS BEEN SHOWN TO CONTAIN HYDROCARBON VAPORS LEVELS OF LESS THAN 1% OF THE LOW FLAME LIMIT

---



---

#### Control Measures

---



---

Respiratory Protection: WEAR A NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED CHEMICAL CARTRIDGE RESPIRATOR WITH FULL FACEPIECE AND ORGANIC VAPOR CARTRIDGES IN COMBINATION WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.

Ventilation: LOCAL AND MECHANICAL(GENERAL) EXHAUST TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE VENTILATION.

Protective Gloves: IMPERVIOUS GLOVES HSOULD BE WORN

Eye Protection: WEAR FACE VISOR OR GOGGLES

Other Protective Equipment: PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SHOULD BE REGULARLY INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED; OVERALLS SHOULD BE DRY-CLEANED & LAUNDERED.

Work Hygienic Practices: WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER USE AND ALWAYS WASH HANDS BEFORE EATING, DRINKING OR USING THE TOILET.

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: AVOID INHALATION OF MISTS, FUMES OR VAPORS GENERATED DURING USE. AVOID EYE CONTACT. AVOID CONTACT WITH SKIN & OBSERVE GOOD PERSONNEL HYGIENE. ENSURE GOOD VENTILATION. USE SINGLE-USE DISPOSABLE CLOTHS & DISCARD WHEN SOILED.\*\*UNLIKELY TO HARM AQUATIC ORGANISMS. SPILLED MATERIAL MAY MAKE SURFACE SLIPPERY.

---



---

#### Transportation Data

---



---

Trans Data Review Date: 93022

DOT PSN Code: GOA

DOT Proper Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

DOT Class: 3

DOT ID Number: UN1863

DOT Pack Group: III

DOT Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

IMO PSN Code: HNZ

IMO Proper Shipping Name: FUEL OIL NO. 1

IMO Regulations Page Number: SEE 3375

IMO UN Number: 1223

IMO UN Class: 3.3

IMO Subsidiary Risk Label: -

IATA PSN Code: ZZZ

IATA Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED BY THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION

AFI PSN Code: MMF

AFI Prop. Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

AFI Class: 3

AFI ID Number: UN1863

## Page 4 of 4

AFI Pack Group: III

AFI Basic Pac Ref: 7-7

MMAC Code: NR

N.O.S. Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE, FLAMMABLE.

=====  
Disposal Data  
==========  
Label Data  
=====

Label Required: YES

Technical Review Date: 22JAN93

MFR Label Number: UNKNOWN

Label Status: F

Common Name: JET A-1

Signal Word: WARNING!

Acute Health Hazard-Moderate: X

Contact Hazard-Slight: X

Fire Hazard-Moderate: X

Reactivity Hazard-None: X

Special Hazard Precautions: STORE AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES. ENSURE EQUIPMENT IS ELECTRICALLY BONDED & EARTHED TO PREVENT STATIC ACCUMULATION. INCOMPLETE COMBUSTION WILL GENERATE SMOKE & HAZARDOUS GASES, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE. SPRAY APPLICATIONS INCREASES THE FIRE, & POSSIBLY EXPLOSION, HAZARD. IN CASE OF SPILL: RECOVER ALL SPILLAGE USING ABSORBANTS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE COLLECTION TECHNIQUES. DO NOT WASH INTO DRAINAGE SYSTEM. ISOLATE SPILLAGE FROM ALL IGNITION SOURCES. IN EVENT OF LARGE SPILL INFORM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Protect Eye: Y

Protect Skin: Y

Label Name: AIR BP, BP OIL LTD

Label Street: CLEVELAND HOPKINS INTL AIRPORT

Label City: CLEVELAND

Label State: OH

Label Zip Code: 44135

Label Country: US

Label Emergency Number: 216-267-3550

Page 1 of 5

**AMOCO OIL -- JET FUEL JP-4 - TURBINE FUEL, AVIATION**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 9130002568613

Manufacturer's CAGE: 15958

Part No. Indicator: B

Part Number/Trade Name: JET FUEL JP-4

=====  
General Information  
=====

Item Name: TURBINE FUEL, AVIATION

Company's Name: AMOCO OIL CO

Company's Street: 200 E RANDOLPH DR MC 1408

Company's City: CHICAGO

Company's State: IL

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 60601-6401

Company's Emerg Ph #: 800-447-8735 (HEALTH)

Company's Info Ph #: 312-856-3907

Record No. For Safety Entry: 022

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 063

Status: FE

Date MSDS Prepared: 24SEP93

Safety Data Review Date: 29SEP94

Supply Item Manager: CX

MSDS Preparer's Name: G. I. BRESNICK

MSDS Serial Number: BNBZX

Specification Number: MIL-T-5624

Spec Type, Grade, Class: GRADE JP-4

Hazard Characteristic Code: F2

Unit Of Issue: GL

Unit Of Issue Container Qty: BULK

Type Of Container: NOT KNOWN

Net Unit Weight: NOT KNOWN

=====  
Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: JET FUEL JP-4 (A WIDE BOILING ALIPHATIC AND AROMATIC  
DISTILLATE) SEE THE FOLLOWING IDENTIFIABLE COMPONENTS.

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: 100

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: NY9340000

OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED

ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED

Other Recommended Limit: USAF 8HR TWA 200 PPM

-----  
Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: TOLUENE (SARA III)

Ingredient Sequence Number: 02

Percent: 22 %

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: XS5250000

CAS Number: 108-88-3

OSHA PEL: 200 PPM/150 STEL

ACGIH TLV: 50 PPM; 9293

Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED

Page 2 of 5

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: XYLENES (O-,M-,P- ISOMERS) (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 03  
Percent: 10 %  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: ZE2100000  
CAS Number: 1330-20-7  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM/150 STEL  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM/150STEL;9192  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED  
-----

Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: ETHYL BENZENE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 04  
Percent: 2 %  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: DA0700000  
CAS Number: 100-41-4  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM/125 STEL  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM/125STEL 9192  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED  
-----

Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: BENZENE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 05  
Percent: 4 %  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: CY1400000  
CAS Number: 71-43-2  
OSHA PEL: 1PPM/5STEL;1910.1028  
ACGIH TLV: 10 PPM; A2; 9192  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED  
-----

Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: CYCLOHEXANE (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 06  
Percent: 5 %  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: GU6300000  
CAS Number: 110-82-7  
OSHA PEL: 300 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 300 PPM, 9192  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED  
-----

Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 07  
Percent: 7 %  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: KN5250000  
CAS Number: 1634-04-4  
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED  
ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE SPECIFIED  
=====

Physical/Chemical Characteristics  
=====

Appearance And Odor: COLORLESS LIQUID, FUEL OIL ODOR  
Boiling Point: 250-549F

## Page 3 of 5

Melting Point: NOT GIVEN  
Vapor Pressure (MM Hg/70 F): 2-3 PSI  
Vapor Density (Air=1): NOT GIVEN  
Specific Gravity: 0.75 -0.8  
Decomposition Temperature: UNKNOWN  
Evaporation Rate And Ref: NOT GIVEN  
Solubility In Water: NEGLIGIBLE  
Corrosion Rate (IPY): UNKNOWN  
Autoignition Temperature: 468F

=====  
Fire and Explosion Hazard Data  
=====

Flash Point: -10F,-23C  
Flash Point Method: CC  
Lower Explosive Limit: 1.3 %  
Upper Explosive Limit: 8 %  
Extinguishing Media: AGENTS APPROVED FOR CLASS B HAZARDS (DRY CHEMICAL, CARBON DIOXIDE, HALOGENATED AGENTS, FOAM, STEAM) AND WATER FOG.  
Special Fire Fighting Proc: FIRE FIGHTERS SHOULD USE NIOSH APPROVED SCBA & FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT WHEN FIGHTING CHEMICAL FIRE. USE WATER SPRAY TO COOL NEARBY CONTAINERS EXPOSED TO FIRE.  
Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: DO NOT USE DIRECT STREAM OF WATER ON FIRE. TOXIC GASES ARE RELEASED DURING COMBUSTION. VAPOR MAY EXPLODE IF IGNITED IN ENCLOSED AREA.

=====  
Reactivity Data  
=====

Stability: YES  
Cond To Avoid (Stability): HEAT, OPEN FLAME, SPARKS  
Materials To Avoid: STRONG OXIDIZING AGENTS  
Hazardous Decomp Products: CARBON MONOXIDE, CARBON DIOXIDE, UNIDENTIFIED ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.  
Hazardous Poly Occur: NO  
Conditions To Avoid (Poly): NONE. WILL NOT OCCUR.

=====  
Health Hazard Data  
=====

LD50-LC50 Mixture: NOT GIVEN FOR PRODUCT AS A WHOLE  
Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES  
Route Of Entry - Skin: YES  
Route Of Entry - Ingestion: NO  
Health Haz Acute And Chronic: MAY BE MILDLY IRRITATING TO THE EYES. PROLONGED OR REPEATED CONTACT MAY CAUSE DERMATITIS. VAPORS MAY IRRITATE THE NOSE, THROAT AND UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT AND CAUSE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSION. ASPIRATION HAZARD.  
Carcinogenicity - NTP: YES  
Carcinogenicity - IARC: YES  
Carcinogenicity - OSHA: YES  
Explanation Carcinogenicity: CONTAINS Benzene [71-43-2] WHICH IS LISTED BY NTP AND IARC AND REGULATED BY OSHA AS A CARCINOGEN.  
Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: EYE IRRITATION, SKIN IRRITATION, DERMATITIS, UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION, NAUSEA, VOMITING, DIARRHEA, HEADACHES, DIZZINESS, DROWSINESS.  
Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: PRE-EXISTING SKIN AND/OR RESPIRATORY DISORDERS MAY BE AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE TO THIS PRODUCT.

Page 4 of 5

Emergency/First Aid Proc: EYES: FLUSH WITH WATER FOR 15 MINUTES WHILE HOLDING EYELIDS OPEN. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. SKIN: REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING. WASH WITH SOAP AND WATER. IF IRRITATION PERSISTS, GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. RESTORE BREATHING. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. INGESTION: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.

---

---

Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

---

---

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: ELIMINATE SOURCES OF IGNITION. EVACUATE AREA. WEAR PROPER PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. CONTAIN SPILL. STOP LEAK IF CAN DO SO WITHOUT RISK. ABSORB LIQUID WITH SUITABLE ABSORBENT MATERIAL. COLLECT FOR DISPOSAL.

Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Waste Disposal Method: PREVENT WASTE FROM CONTAMINATING SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT. DISCARD ANY PRODUCT, RESIDUE, DISPOSAL CONTAINER OR LINER IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.

Precautions-Handling/Storing: STORE IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AREA. STORE AWAY FROM HEAT, IGNITION SOURCES AND OPEN FLAMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL RULES

Other Precautions: AVOID SKIN CONTACT. LAUNDER CONTAMINATED CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE.

---

---

Control Measures

---

---

Respiratory Protection: AVOID BREATHING VAPOR AND/OR MIST. USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION. IF VENTILATION IS INADEQUATE, USE NIOSH/MSHA CERTIFIED RESPIRATOR WHICH WILL PROTECT AGAINST ORGANIC VAPOR/MIST.

Ventilation: LOCAL EXHAUST AND MECHANICAL (GENERAL) VENTILATION TO MAINTAIN EXPOSURE LEVELS.

Protective Gloves: IMPERVIOUS

Eye Protection: SAFETY GLASSES OR GOGGLES

Other Protective Equipment: PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AS REQUIRED TO AVOID SKIN CONTACT. AN EMERGENCY EYE WASH STATION AND SHOWER SHOULD BE AVAILABLE.

Work Hygienic Practices: WASH WITH SOAP AND WATER AFTER HANDLING PRODUCT AND BEFORE EATING DRINKING OR SMOKING.

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

---

---

Transportation Data

---

---

Trans Data Review Date: 93222

DOT PSN Code: GNZ

DOT Proper Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

DOT Class: 3

DOT ID Number: UN1863

DOT Pack Group: II

DOT Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

IMO PSN Code: HNV

IMO Proper Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

IMO Regulations Page Number: 3271

IMO UN Number: 1863

IMO UN Class: 3.2

IMO Subsidiary Risk Label: -

IATA PSN Code: MMA

IATA UN ID Number: 1863

IATA Proper Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE

## Page 5 of 5

IATA UN Class: 3  
IATA Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID  
AFI PSN Code: MMA  
AFI Prop. Shipping Name: FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE  
AFI Class: 3  
AFI ID Number: UN1863  
AFI Pack Group: II  
AFI Basic Pac Ref: 7-7

=====  
Disposal Data  
==========  
Label Data  
=====

Label Required: YES  
Technical Review Date: 06JUL92  
MFR Label Number: UNKNOWN  
Label Status: F  
Common Name: TURBINE FUEL, AVIATION JP-4  
Chronic Hazard: YES  
Signal Word: DANGER!  
Acute Health Hazard-Moderate: X  
Contact Hazard-Slight: X  
Fire Hazard-Severe: X  
Reactivity Hazard-None: X  
Special Hazard Precautions: EYE/SKIN/RESPIRATORY TRACT:IRRITATION. MOST HAZARDOUS IS EXPOSURE TO AIRBORNE MIST OR OTHER ASPIRATION INTO THE LUNGS. ONCE INTO THE LUNGS, THIS MATERIAL IS VERY DIFFICULT TO REMOVE AND CAN CAUSE DEATH. PROLONGED AND REPEATED EXPOSURES CAN CAUSE DAMAGES TO THE LIVER, KIDNEYS AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM. THIS MATERIAL CONTAINS BENZENE, A KNOWN CARCINOGEN. STORE IN A COOL, DRY, WELL VENTILATED AREA AWAY FROM SOURCES OF IGNITION OR OXIDIZERS. KEEP CONTAINER CLOSED WHEN NOT IN USE. PROTECT FROM DAMAGE. FIRST AID: AVOID VOMITING. EYES/SKIN:REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING & FLUSH WITH WATER FOR 15 MINUTES. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.  
Protect Eye: Y  
Protect Skin: Y  
Protect Respiratory: Y  
Label Name: AMOCO OIL CO  
Label Street: 200 E RANDOLPH DR MC 1408  
Label City: CHICAGO  
Label State: IL  
Label Zip Code: 60601-6401  
Label Country: US  
Label Emergency Number: 800-447-8735/800-424-9300 CHEMTREC

Page 1 of 4

**AMOCO OIL -- LS NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL - DIESEL FUEL**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 9140002865294

Manufacturer's CAGE: 15958

Part No. Indicator: A

Part Number/Trade Name: LS NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL

=====  
General Information  
=====

Item Name: DIESEL FUEL

Company's Name: AMOCO OIL COMPANY

Company's Street: 200 EAST RANDOLPH DRIVE

Company's City: CHICAGO

Company's State: IL

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 60601

Company's Emerg Ph #: 800-447-8735/800-424-9300

Company's Info Ph #: 312-856-3907

Distributor/Vendor # 1: AMOCO INTERNATIONAL OILCO

Distributor/Vendor # 1 Cage: 6G027

Distributor/Vendor # 2: SPENCER OIL CORP (810-775-5022)

Distributor/Vendor # 2 Cage: 5W753

Record No. For Safety Entry: 039

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 112

Status: SE

Date MSDS Prepared: 24SEP93

Safety Data Review Date: 07SEP94

Supply Item Manager: KY

MSDS Preparer's Name: DONALD M. BARKER,DIR

Preparer's Company: PRODUCT STWEARDSHIP &amp; TOXICOLOGY, AMOCO

MSDS Serial Number: BJPSG

Specification Number: VV-F-800

Spec Type, Grade, Class: DF-2

Hazard Characteristic Code: F4

Unit Of Issue: GL

Unit Of Issue Container Qty: BULK

Type Of Container: BULK

Net Unit Weight: BULK

=====  
Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: PETROLEUM DISTILLATE, NO. 2 FUEL OIL

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: N/GIVEN

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: LS8930000

CAS Number: 68476-30-2

OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED

ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED

Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: NAPHTHALENE (SARA III)

Ingredient Sequence Number: 02

Percent: 1

Page 2 of 4

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: QJ0525000  
CAS Number: 91-20-3  
OSHA PEL: 10 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 10 PPM/15 STEL; 9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

-----  
Proprietary: NO  
Ingredient: XYLENES (O-,M-,P- ISOMERS) (SARA III)  
Ingredient Sequence Number: 03  
Percent: 1  
NIOSH (RTECS) Number: ZE2100000  
CAS Number: 1330-20-7  
OSHA PEL: 100 PPM  
ACGIH TLV: 100 PPM/150STEL;9394  
Other Recommended Limit: NONE RECOMMENDED

=====

Physical/Chemical Characteristics

=====

Appearance And Odor: CLEAR, WATER SHITE TO BLUE-GREEN LIQUID.  
Boiling Point: 340F,171C  
Specific Gravity: 0.85-0.88  
Solubility In Water: NEGLIGIBLE (<0.1%)  
Viscosity: >1.8 CST

=====

Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

=====

Flash Point: 120F,49C  
Flash Point Method: TCC  
Lower Explosive Limit: 0.6  
Upper Explosive Limit: 7.5  
Extinguishing Media: AGENTS APPROVED FOR CLASS B HAZ (E.G. DRY CHEMICAL,  
CARBON DIOXIDE, HALOGENATED AGENTS, FOAM, STEAM) OR WATER FOG.  
Special Fire Fighting Proc: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG; HOWEVER WEAR  
APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.  
Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID.

=====

Reactivity Data

=====

Stability: YES  
Cond To Avoid (Stability): KEEP AWAY FROM IGNITIN SOURCES (E.G. HEAT AND  
OPEN FLAMES).  
Materials To Avoid: AVOID CHLORINE, FLUORINE, AND OTHER STRONG OXIDIZERS.  
Hazardous Decomp Products: INCOMPLETE BURNING CAN PRODUCE CARBON MONOXIDE  
&/OR CARBON DIOXIDE AND OTHER HARMFUL PRODUCTS.  
Conditions To Avoid (Poly): NONE SPEICIFED BY MFG.

=====

Health Hazard Data

=====

LD50-LC50 Mixture: LD50,ORAL FOR SIMILAR PRODUCT >5G/KG.  
Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES  
Route Of Entry - Skin: YES  
Route Of Entry - Ingestion: NO  
Health Haz Acute And Chronic: NO SIGNIFICANT EYE HEALTH HAZ IDENTIFIED.  
CAN CAUSE SKIN IRRIT ON PROLONG/REPEAT CONTACT. NO SIGNIFICANT INHAL HEALTH  
HAZ IDENTIFIED FOR THE LIQUID FUEL.LOW VISCOSITY PRODUCT. HARMFUL OR FATAL

Page 3 of 4

IF SWALLOWED & THEN ASPIRATED INTO LUNGS CAUSING CHEM PNEUMONIA & DEATH.  
KIDNEY DAMAGE IN MALE RATS W/MATLS OF THIS TYPE.

Carcinogenicity - NTP: NO

Carcinogenicity - IARC: NO

Carcinogenicity - OSHA: NO

Explanation Carcinogenicity: PER MSDS NO INGRED PRESENT @ LEVELS FOR  
CARCINO.NIOSH RECOMMENDS WHOLE DIESEL EXHAUST REGARDED AS POTENTIAL OCCUP  
CARCIN

Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: INHAL OF VAPORS FROM HEATED MATL IN CONFINED  
AREA CAUSES DIZZINESS, HEADACHE, NAUSEA, POSSIBLE IRRIT OF EYE/NOSE/THROAT.

Med Cond Aggravated By Exp: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG.

Emergency/First Aid Proc: EYE:FLUSH W/PLENTY OF WATER. SKIN:WASH W/ SOAP &  
WATER. REMOVE CONTAMIN CLOTHING/SHOE. INHAL:IF ADVERSE EFFECTS OCCUR REMOVE  
TO UNCONTAMINATED AREA. INGEST:DO NOT INDUCE VOMIT. GET IMMED MED ATTN.

---

---

#### Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

---

---

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: REMOVE OR SHUT OFF ALL SOURCES OF IGNITION.  
PREVENT SPREADING BY DIKING, DITCHING, OR ABSORBING ON INERT MATERIALS. IF  
SPILLED INTO WATERS FO USA IT MAY BE REPORTABLE UNDER 33 CFR PART 153 IF IT  
PRODUCES A SHEEN.

Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG.

Waste Disposal Method: DISPOSAL MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE W/APPLICABLE LOCAL,  
STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. ENCLOSED-CONTROLLED INCINERATIN IS  
RECOMMENDED UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY APPLICABLE ORDINANCES. PRODUCT  
EXEMPT FROM CERCLA REPORTING REQMTS UNDER 40CFRPART302.4.

Precautions-Handling/Storing: STORE IN COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS STORAGE AREA.  
STORE AWAY FROM HEAT, IGNITIN SOURCES, AND OPEN FLAME IN ACCORDANCE W/  
APPLICABLE FED/STATE/LOC REGS.

Other Precautions: THE CONTAINER FOR THIS PRODUCT CAN PRESENT EXPLOSION OR  
FIRE HAZARDS, EVEN WHEN EMPTIED. TO AVOID RISK OF INJURY, DO NOT CUT,  
PUNCTURE OR WELD ON OR NEAR THIS CONTIANER.

---

---

#### Control Measures

---

---

Respiratory Protection: NONE SPECIFIED BY MFG. HOWEVER, USE WITH ADEQUATE  
VENTILATION. IF AIR CONTAMINANTS LEVEL ABOVE ESTABLISHED EXPOUSRE LIMITS  
USE APPROPRIATE NIOSH APPROVED RESP.

Ventilation: USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION.

Protective Gloves: WEAR PROTECTIVE GLOVES.

Eye Protection: NONE REQUIRED;HOWEVER USE EYE PROTECTION

Other Protective Equipment: WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING IF PROLONG/REPEAT  
CONTACT. EYE PROTECTION IS GOOD INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE.

Work Hygienic Practices: WASH HANDS AFTER HANDLING.PRACTICE GOOD PERSONAL  
HYGENIC PRACTICES.THOROUGHLY CLEAN & DRY CONTAMIN CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: BOILING PT RANGE:340F-675F APPROX. FROM  
SKIN-PAINTING STUDIES OF PETRO DISTILLATES OF SIMILAR COMPOSITION &  
DISTILLATE RANGE HAS BEEN SHOWN THESE MATLS OFTEN POSSES WEAK CARCINOGENIC  
ACTIVITY IN LAB ANIMALS.MFG HAVE CHOSEN TO BE CAUTIOUS IN LIGHT OF FINDINGS  
W/OTHER DISTILLATED STREAMS.

---

---

#### Transportation Data

---

---

Trans Data Review Date: 94250

DOT PSN Code: EXF

## Page 4 of 4

DOT Symbol: D  
DOT Proper Shipping Name: DIESEL FUEL  
DOT Class: 3  
DOT ID Number: NA1993  
DOT Pack Group: III  
DOT Label: NONE  
IMO PSN Code: HIA  
IMO Proper Shipping Name: FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. o  
IMO Regulations Page Number: 3345  
IMO UN Number: 1993  
IMO UN Class: 3.3  
IMO Subsidiary Risk Label: -  
IATA PSN Code: MCA  
IATA UN ID Number: 1993  
IATA Proper Shipping Name: FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. \*  
IATA UN Class: 3  
IATA Label: FLAMMABLE LIQUID  
AFI PSN Code: JEV  
AFI Symbols: D  
AFI Prop. Shipping Name: DIESEL FUEL  
AFI Class: 3  
AFI ID Number: UN1202  
AFI Pack Group: III  
AFI Basic Pac Ref: 7-7  
N.O.S. Shipping Name: FUEL OIL, NO.2  
Additional Trans Data: PER MSDS:DOT SHIPPING DESCRIPTION DIESEL FUEL  
COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID NA1993, III. IMO & IATA DO NOT HAVE CODES FOR THIS  
THEREFORE USED FLAMM LIQ NOS, III.

=====  
Disposal Data  
==========  
Label Data  
=====

Label Required: YES  
Technical Review Date: 07SEP94  
Label Status: F  
Common Name: LS NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL  
Chronic Hazard: NO  
Signal Word: WARNING!  
Acute Health Hazard-Moderate: X  
Contact Hazard-Moderate: X  
Fire Hazard-Moderate: X  
Reactivity Hazard-None: X  
Special Hazard Precautions: WARANING! COMBUSTIBLE. NO SIGNIFICANT EYE  
HEALTH HAZ IDENTIFIED. CAN CAUSE SKIN IRRIT ON PROLONG/REPEAT CONTACT. NO  
SIGNIFICANT INHAL HEALTH HAZ IDENTIFIED FOR THE LIQUID FUEL. LOW VISCOSITY  
PRODUCT. HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED & THEN ASPIRATED INTO LUNGS CAUSING  
FLUSH W/PLENTY OF WATER. SKIN:WASH W/SOAP & WATER. REMOVE CONTAMIN  
CLOTHING/SHOE. INHAL:IF ADVERSE EFFECTS OCCUR REMOVE TO UNCONTAMINATED  
AREA. INGEST:DO NOT INDUCE VOMIT. GET IMMED MED ATTN.  
Protect Eye: Y  
Protect Skin: Y  
Protect Respiratory: Y  
Label Name: AMOCO OIL COMPANY  
Label Street: 200 EAST RANDOLPH DRIVE  
Label City: CHICAGO  
Label State: IL  
Label Zip Code: 60601  
Label Country: US  
Label Emergency Number: 800-447-8735/800-424-9300

Page 1 of 3

**ALDRICH CHEMICAL SUB OF SIGMA-ALDRICH –  
22346-8 POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE 99% A C S REAGENT**

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

NSN: 650500F037055

Manufacturer's CAGE: 60928

Part No. Indicator: A

Part Number/Trade Name: 22346-8 POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE 99% A C S REAGENT

=====  
General Information  
=====

Company's Name: ALDRICH CHEMICAL CO SUB OF SIGMA-ALDRICH

Company's Street: 1001 W ST PAUL AVE

Company's P. O. Box: 355

Company's City: MILWAUKEE

Company's State: WI

Company's Country: US

Company's Zip Code: 53201-5000

Company's Emerg Ph #: 414-273-3850/314-771-5765

Company's Info Ph #: 414-273-3850/314-771-5765

Record No. For Safety Entry: 001

Tot Safety Entries This Stk#: 001

Status: SE

Date MSDS Prepared: 11JUL91

Safety Data Review Date: 27OCT94

Preparer's Company: ALDRICH CHEMICAL CO SUB OF SIGMA-ALDRICH

Preparer's St Or P. O. Box: 1001 W ST PAUL AVE

Preparer's City: MILWAUKEE

Preparer's State: WI

Preparer's Zip Code: 53201-5000

MSDS Serial Number: BVSYL  
=====Ingredients/Identity Information  
=====

Proprietary: NO

Ingredient: POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE \*94-3\*

Ingredient Sequence Number: 01

Percent: 99

NIOSH (RTECS) Number: SD6475000

CAS Number: 7722-64-7  
=====Physical/Chemical Characteristics  
=====

Appearance And Odor: BLACK/DEEP PURPLE CRYSTALS.

Specific Gravity: 2.7

Decomposition Temperature: 302F  
=====Fire and Explosion Hazard Data  
=====

Extinguishing Media: WATER SPRAY

Special Fire Fighting Proc: WEAR SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS &amp;

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO PREVENT CONTACT W/SKIN &amp; EYES.

Unusual Fire And Expl Hazrds: STRONG OXIDIZER. CONTACT W/OTHER MATERIAL

MAY CAUSE FIRE.  
=====

## Reactivity Data

Page 2 of 3

Stability: YES

Cond To Avoid (Stability): HEAT, SPARKS, OPEN FLAME, OTHER IGNITION

SOURCES

Materials To Avoid: ACIDS, STRONG REDUCING AGENTS, FINELY POWDERED METALS, PEROXIDES, ALUMINUM, ZINC, LEAD, COPPER & THEIR ALLOYS.

Hazardous Poly Occur: NO

#### Health Hazard Data

LD50-LC50 Mixture: ORAL LD50(RAT): 1090 MG/KG

Route Of Entry - Inhalation: YES

Route Of Entry - Skin: YES

Route Of Entry - Ingestion: YES

Health Haz Acute And Chronic: HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED, INHALED/ABSORBED THROUGH THE SKIN. EXTREMELY DESTRUCTIVE TO TISSUE OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANES/ UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT/EYES/SKIN. INHALATION MAY BE FATAL AS A RESULT OF SPASM, INFLAMMATION & EDEMA OF THE LARYNX & BRONCHI, CHEMICAL PNEUMONITIS & PULMONARY EDEMA. CORROSIVE.

Carcinogenicity - NTP: NO

Carcinogenicity - IARC: NO

Carcinogenicity - OSHA: NO

Explanation Carcinogenicity: NONE

Signs/Symptoms Of Overexp: BURNING SENSATION, COUGHING, WHEEZING, LARYNGITIS, SHORTNESS OF BREATH, HEADACHE, NAUSEA & VOMITING.

Emergency/First Aid Proc: EYES/SKIN: IMMEDIATELY FLUSH W/COPIOUS AMOUNTS OF WATER FOR 15 MINS. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. IF NOT BREATHING, GIVE CPR/OXYGEN IF NECESSARY. INGESTION: WASH OUT MOUTH W/WATER IF CONSCIOUS. OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IN ALL CASES.

#### Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

Steps If Matl Released/Spill: EVACUATE AREA. SHUT OFF ALL IGNITION SOURCES. WEAR SCBA, RUBBER BOOTS & HEAVY RUBBER GLOVES. COVER W/DRY-LIME, SAND/SODA ASH. PLACE IN COVERED CONTAINERS USING NON-SPARKING TOOLS & TRANSPORT OUTDOORS. VENTILATE & WASH SITE AFTER MATERIAL PICKUP.

Waste Disposal Method: ACIDIFY A 3% SOLUTION/A SUSPENSION OF THE MATERIAL TO PH 2 W/SULFURIC ACID. ADD A 50% EXCESS OF AQUEOUS SODIUM BISULFITE STIRRING AT ROOM TEMP. AN INCREASE IN TEMP INDICATES A REACTION. (SEE SUPPLEMENTAL DATA)

Precautions-Handling/Storing: KEEP TIGHTLY CLOSED & AWAY FROM COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS, HEAT, SPARKS & OPEN FLAME. STORE IN A COOL, DRY PLACE. AVOID BREATHING DUST.

Other Precautions: DON'T GET IN EYES, ON SKIN/ON CLOTHING. AVOID PROLONGED/REPEATED EXPOSURE.

#### Control Measures

Respiratory Protection: NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED RESPIRATOR

Ventilation: USE ONLY IN A CHEMICAL FUME HOOD

Protective Gloves: CHEMICAL RESISTANT

Eye Protection: SAFETY GOGGLES

Other Protective Equipment: PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, SAFETY SHOWER & EYE BATH

Work Hygienic Practices: REMOVE/LAUNDER CONTAMINATED CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE. WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING.

Page 3 of 3

Suppl. Safety & Health Data: IF NO REACTION IS OBSERVED ON THE ADDITION OF 10% SODIUM BISULFITE, ADD MORE ACID. IF MANGANESE/CHROMIUM/MOLYBDENUM ARE PRESENT ADJUST PH TO 7 & TREAT W/SULFIDE TO PRECIPITATE FOR BURIAL AS HAZARDOUS WASTE. DESTROY EXCESS SULFIDE/NEUTRALIZE/FLUSH DOWN THE DRAIN IAW/LOCAL, STATE & FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

=====  
Transportation Data  
=====

=====  
Disposal Data  
=====

=====  
Label Data  
=====

Label Required: YES  
Label Status: G  
Common Name: 22346-8 POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE 99% A C S REAGENT  
Special Hazard Precautions: HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED, INHALED/ABSORBED THROUGH THE SKIN. EXTREMELY DESTRUCTIVE TO TISSUE OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANES/UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT/EYES/SKIN. INHALATION MAY BE FATAL AS A RESULT OF SPASM, INFLAMMATION & EDEMA OF THE LARYNX & BRONCHI, CHEMICAL PNEUMONITIS & PULMONARY EDEMA. CORROSIVE. BURNING SENSATION, COUGHING, WHEEZING, LARYNGITIS, SHORTNESS OF BREATH, HEADACHE, NAUSEA & VOMITING.  
Label Name: ALDRICH CHEMICAL CO SUB OF SIGMA-ALDRICH  
Label Street: 1001 W ST PAUL AVE  
Label P.O. Box: 355  
Label City: MILWAUKEE  
Label State: WI  
Label Zip Code: 53201-5000  
Label Country: US  
Label Emergency Number: 414-273-3850/314-771-5765

**Fire-Trol Canada Company**[www.firetrolcanada.com](http://www.firetrolcanada.com)

PETROL JEL™

Page 1 of 4

FIRE-TROL® is a registered trademark of Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C.

---

**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA  
FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE**

---

**SECTION 1: PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION AND USE**

Product Identifier: **PETROL JEL™**

Product use: Petrol Jel™ is a liquid thickener for gelling petroleum fuels for use in prescribed burning or wildfires.

Manufacturers name: **CIRCLE PARK HOLDINGS LTD  
P.O. BOX 464  
CLEARWATER BC  
V0E 1N0**

Suppliers name: **FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY  
455 DENE DRIVE  
KAMLOOPS BC  
V2H 1J1**

**Emergency Telephone Numbers: (24 Hours)****[250] 374-0379: FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY: KAMLOOPS, B.C.****[530] 865-4932: FIRE-TROL HOLDINGS L.L.C.: ORLAND, CALIFORNIA****GENERAL INFORMATION****WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: B3 and D1  
DANGEROUS GOODS CLASS: 3.2 (6.1)****WARNING STATEMENT**

**Danger.** Methanol solution. May be fatal if swallowed. May cause blindness. Cannot be made non-poisonous. Can be absorbed through the skin. Harmful if inhaled. Use only in a well ventilated area. Flammable. Keep away from heat and open flame.

**SECTION 2: HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

**Petrol Jel™** is a proprietary mixture of a powdered gelling agent and carrying agents and has no CAS number. The principal ingredients are Methyl Alcohol (CAS #67-56-1) and a powdered metal stearate.

**SECTION 3: PHYSICAL DATA:**

1. Physical State: Low viscosity slurry.
2. Odour and Appearance: Slight perfume. Blue/yellow liquid
3. Odour Threshold (ppm): No data available.
4. Vapor Pressure (mm Hg): 92 at 20 degrees C.
5. Vapor Density (Air = 1): 1.11
6. Evaporation Rate:(Butyl Acet=1): 3.5 Evaporates Readily
7. Boiling Point: 64.5C (148F)
8. Freezing point: -97.8C (-144F)
9. pH: 6.5

**PETROL JEL™**

Page 2 of 4

FIRE-TROL® is a registered trademark of Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C.

10. Specific Gravity: 1.035

11. Coeff. Water/Oil Dist.: No data available.

**SECTION 4: FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA:**

1. Flammability: Very Flammable. Class 3.2

2. Extinguishing Media: Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam, or water spray. Class A, BC, or ABC fire extinguishers. Sand/earth.

3. Special Firefighting Procedures in Enclosed Areas:

In case of accident or fire involving Petrol Jel™ use chemical extinguishers or water to keep fire-exposed containers cool and to flush non-ignited spills or vapors away from fire. Vapors can flow along surfaces to distant ignition sources and flash back. Wear an approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

4. Flashpoint: 12.2C (54F): Open Cup

5. Upper Flammable Limit (%): 36

6. Lower Flammable Limit (%): 6.7

7. Autoignition Temp.: 464C (867F)

8. Hazardous Combustion Products: When Petrol Jel™ is heated to point of combustion, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) and carbon monoxide (CO) will be formed.

9. Explosion Data: Above flash point, vapor-air mixtures are explosive within flammable limits noted above. Moderate explosion hazard and dangerous fire hazard when exposed to heat, sparks or flames.

Sensitivity to Impact: Not Applicable

Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not Applicable

**SECTION 5: REACTIVITY DATA:**

1. Stability: Excellent long term stability. Petrol Jel™ will settle out but can be easily put back into suspension through agitation. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

2. Incompatibility: Avoid strong oxidizers such as hydrogen peroxide, bromine, chromic acid, perchlorates or sulfuric acid. Will attack some forms of plastics, rubber and coatings. May react with metallic aluminium and generate hydrogen gas.

3. Reactivity: Not Applicable.

4. Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and formaldehyde.

5. Storage: Store in original container until used. Protect against physical damage. Outside or detached storage is preferred. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Inside storage should be in standard flammable liquids storage room or cabinet. Storage and use must be in " No Smoking" areas. Spark proof tools and explosion proof equipment must be used in storage areas.

**PETROL JEL™**  
Page 3 of 4

FIRE-TROL® is a registered trademark of Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C.

### **SECTION 6: TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES:**

1. Routes of Entry: Vapors can be expected to be the most likely source of exposure to Petrol Jel™. Slight irritant to mucous membranes. Toxic effects if excessive amounts inhaled. Toxic effects if excessive amounts absorbed through the skin.
2. Toxicological Data estimated from the Methyl Alcohol carrying agent.  
  
Oral LD50 (Rat): > 5000 mg/kg  
  
Dermal LD50 (Rabbit): 2000 mg/kg
3. Effects of Acute Exposure: Affects central nervous system, especially the optic nerve. Causes dizziness, nausea, muscle weakness, narcosis and respiratory failure. Ingestion can produce blindness. (100 ml can be fatal.)
4. Effects of Chronic Exposure: Marked impairment of vision and enlargement of liver. Skin irritation from prolonged exposure.
5. Carcinogenicity: Not listed by NTP or IARC.
6. Teratogenicity: Not listed by NTP or IARC.
7. Mutagenicity: Not listed by NTP or IARC.
8. Reproductive toxicity: Not listed by NTP or IARC.
9. Synergistic Products: Not applicable.

### **SECTION 7: PREVENTIVE MEASURES:**

1. Protective clothing and equipment must be utilized when handling Petrol Jel™.
  - (i) Gloves: Avoid skin contact. Use rubber or plastic gloves when handling.
  - (ii) Eye: Avoid eye contact. Use safety goggles offering a full seal around the eyes. Do not wear contact lenses. Keep eye wash bottle in work area.
  - (iii) Clothing: Wear cotton coveralls to minimize exposure to Petrol Jel™.
  - (iv) Respirator: Avoid excessive inhalation of vapors. Use in a well ventilated area. OSHA permissible exposure limit 200 ppm (TIME WEIGHTED AVERAGE), 250 ppm (STEL) skin. If the exposure limit is exceeded, use an air supplied, full-face respirator or self contained breathing apparatus.
2. Ventilation Type Required: Mechanical
3. Leak and Spill Procedure: Ventilate area of leak or spill. Remove all sources of ignition. Clean up personnel require protective clothing and respiratory protection from vapors. Contain and remove liquid where possible. ABSORB WITH SAWDUST OR VERMICULITE FOR DISPOSAL AS A HAZARDOUS WASTE IN A RCRA APPROVED FACILITY. Do not flush to sewer.
4. Waste Disposal: Dispose of in accordance with all Federal, Provincial and Local regulations.

**PETROL JEL™**

Page 4 of 4

FIRE-TROL® is a registered trademark of Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C.

## 5. Transportation Information:

Transport Canada: Dangerous Good

Freight class: Class 3.2 (6.1) Packing Group II

**SECTION 8: ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS:**

1. Do not dispose to sewer.
2. Relatively low toxicity to aquatic life  
96 hr. LC50 Juvenile Rainbow Trout: >1000 mg/litre.
3. Use and disposal employing proper environmental control practices should not cause significant environmental impact.

**SECTION 9: FIRST AID PROCEDURES:**

1. Inhalation: Remove to fresh air and give oxygen if breathing is difficult. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention.
2. Ingestion: If swallowed, induce vomiting immediately by giving two glasses of water and sticking finger down the throat. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
3. Skin Contact: Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops.
4. Eye Contact: Flush eyes immediately with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids occasionally. Get medical attention immediately.

**SECTION 10: PREPARATION DATE**

Prepared By: Wally McCulloch  
FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY

[250] 374-0379

Effective Date: January 17,

2002 Supersedes: March 1, 1999

**NOTICE OF WARRANTY**

**FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY** warrants that **Petrol Jel™** is reasonably fit for the purpose for which it was developed only when used in accordance with manufacturers recommended use practices and when used under normal conditions. The liability of **Fire-Trol Canada Company** with respect to the use and handling of this product is limited to the amount of the purchase price of the product to the user and **Fire-Trol Canada Company** will not be liable for consequential, special, or indirect damages resulting from such use or handling. **WARNING: Petrol Jel™** is flammable; is harmful and potentially fatal if swallowed; contact with the skin and eyes is to be avoided; **Fire-Trol Canada Company** will not be responsible for injury or deaths which occur as a result of the use or handling of this product.

**Petrol Jel™ is a trademark of Circle Park Holdings Ltd.**

**FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY** MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE NOR ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE.

Page 1 of 2

**FIRE-TROL HOLDINGS, L.L.C.**  
**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**  
**FIRE-TROL® FIREGEL®**

Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C.  
2620 N. 37<sup>th</sup> Dr.  
Phoenix, AZ 85009  
(602) 262-5401  
(530) 865-4932 (24 hr. number)

CAUTION

Avoid eye contact; may be irritating. Avoid unprotected exposure of the skin. Work in a ventilated area to avoid possible irritation of respiratory tract.

CLASSIFICATION: NON-HAZARDOUS

A. Product Identification. FIRE-TROL® FIREGEL® is an aluminum soap for use in thickening gasoline, kerosene or mineral spirits.

B. Occupational Control Procedures

1. Avoid eye contact. Wear goggles when handling.
2. Avoid skin contact. Use rubber or plastic gloves to avoid prolonged skin contact.
3. Avoid excessive inhalation of powder by wearing an OSHA approved dust mask.
4. Handle product in a well ventilated area. Permissible concentration is air of 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. (Nuisance dust.)
5. Avoid ingestion. (Estimated LD<sub>50</sub>>50 mg/kg;oral,rat)

C. Fire Protection Information

1. Extinguishing media for concentrate: Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam, or water spray. Class A, BC, or ABC fire extinguishers, sand/earth.
2. Special fighting procedures in enclosed areas: Fire fighters must be equipped to prevent breathing of vapors or products of combustion. Wear an approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
3. Unusual fire or explosion hazards: Hazardous only when present as a dust. Dust explosions can occur under conditions of high dust concentration in the presence of a spark or open flame.

**Page 2 of 2**

FIRE-TROL® FIREGEL®

January 4, 2000

**D. Physical Data**

1. Color: Greenish powder
2. Odor: Mild fatty
3. 1.01 ro 1.03 (approximately) whereas water is 1.0
4. Melting point: Over 390° F
5. pH: 5 to 6 in a 5% dispersion
6. Percent violate by weight: 1.5% (moisture)

**E. Reactivity Data**

1. Stability: Product has excellent long-term stability for an indefinite period.
2. Hazardous decomposition products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide – these gases can be harmful in enclosed areas so fire fighters must wear an approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
3. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.
4. Incompatibility (keep away from): Flames and sparks under dusty conditions. Avoid strong acids and oxidizers.

F. Spill, Leak and Disposal Information. Sweep up and discard in closed containers. Dispose of in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

**G. Transportation Data**

1. DOT: Not regulated
2. Reportable Quantity: Not applicable
3. Freight Classification: Metallic soaps of fatty acids
4. Non-hazardous, non-flammable, non-corrosive

**H. Emergency & First Air Procedures (for Concentrate)**

1. Eye Contact. Flush eyes immediately with plenty of water for at least fifteen minutes and call a physician.
2. Skin Contact. Wash off with detergent and water.
3. Inhalation. Remove person to fresh air and provide oxygen if breathing is difficult. Get medical attention.
4. If swallowed, call a physician immediately.

NOTICE OF WARRANTY: Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C. warrants that FIRE\_TROL products are reasonably fit for the purposes for which were developed only when used in accordance with recommended use practices under normal conditions. In no case shall Fire-Trol Holdings, L.L.C be liable for consequential, special, or indirect damages resulting from the use or handling of these products. All such risks shall be assumed by the buyer. FIRE-TROL HOLDINGS, L.L.C. MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE NOR ANY OTHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE.

Effective Date: April 8, 2002

Superseded all previous dates for FIRE-TROL®FIREGEL®

Page 1 of 4

**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**EFFECTIVE DATE: 6-1-91REVISION NUMBER: 3

QUAKER STATE CORPORATION • P.O. Box 989, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301.

**I. IDENTIFICATION**PRODUCT NAME: Quaker State AntifreezeCHEMICAL NAME: Inhibited Ethylene GlycolFORMULA: CH<sub>2</sub>OHCH<sub>2</sub>OH + InhibitorsPRODUCT CODE: 69110 (55 gal. dr)

69113 (gal. pl)

69119 (bulk)

SYNONYMS: Automotive Coolant, Permanent AntifreezeCHEMICAL FAMILY: GlycolsDEPARTMENT OF HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: Not hazardous under DOT 172.101TRANSPORTATION: SHIPPING NAME: Antifreeze Preparations, IDENTIFICATION #: None  
Proprietary (Ethylene Glycol Base)CAS #: MixtureCAS NAME: Mixture**II. TYPICAL COMPOSITION**

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>% wt.</u>	<u>TLV (UNITS) (SOURCE)</u>	<u>HAZARD</u>
Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	> 97	50 ppm ACGIH (TWA)	Inhalation, Ingestion, Skin, Eyes (Minor Irritant)
Rust Inhibitor Package (Mixture)		< 3	N/A	No hazardous materials over 1% in product

**III. PHYSICAL DATA**

<u>BOILING POINT, 760 mm. Hg</u> : 330° F	<u>PHYSICAL STATE</u> : Liquid
<u>SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1)</u> : > 1	<u>VAPOR PRESSURE AT 20°C.</u> : < 0.1
<u>VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1)</u> : > 2	<u>SOLUBILITY IN WATER, % BY WT.</u> : 100%
<u>PER CENT VOLATILES BY VOLUME</u> : Nil	<u>EVAPORATION RATE (Butyl Acetate = 1)</u> : < 1
<u>APPEARANCE AND ODOR</u> : Clear, dyed liquid. Slight characteristic odor.	

This information is, to the best of Quaker State Corporation's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use.



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

EFFECTIVE DATE: 6-1-91REVISION NUMBER: 3

QUAKER STATE CORPORATION • P.O. Box 989, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301.

### I. IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: Quaker State AntifreezeCHEMICAL NAME: Inhibited Ethylene GlycolFORMULA: CH<sub>2</sub>OHCH<sub>2</sub>OH + InhibitorsPRODUCT CODE: 69110 (55 gal. dr)

69113 (gal. pl)

69119 (bulk)

SYNONYMS: Automotive Coolant, Permanent AntifreezeCHEMICAL FAMILY: GlycolsDEPARTMENT OF HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: Not hazardous under DOT 172.101TRANSPORTATION: SHIPPING NAME: Antifreeze Preparations, IDENTIFICATION #: None  
Proprietary (Ethylene Glycol Base)CAS #: MixtureCAS NAME: Mixture

### II. TYPICAL COMPOSITION

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>% wt.</u>	<u>TLV (UNITS) (SOURCE)</u>	<u>HAZARD</u>
Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	> 97	50 ppm ACGIH (TWA)	Inhalation, Ingestion, Skin, Eyes (Minor Irritant)
Rust Inhibitor Package (Mixture)		< 3	N/A	No hazardous materials over 1% in product

### III. PHYSICAL DATA

<u>BOILING POINT, 760 mm. Hg</u> : 330° F	<u>PHYSICAL STATE</u> : Liquid
<u>SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1)</u> : > 1	<u>VAPOR PRESSURE AT 20°C.</u> : < 0.1
<u>VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1)</u> : > 2	<u>SOLUBILITY IN WATER, % BY WT.</u> : 100%
<u>PER CENT VOLATILES BY VOLUME</u> : Nil	<u>EVAPORATION RATE (Butyl Acetate = 1)</u> : < 1
<u>APPEARANCE AND ODOR</u> : Clear, dyed liquid. Slight characteristic odor.	

This information is, to the best of Quaker State Corporation's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use.

**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**EFFECTIVE DATE: 6-1-91REVISION NUMBER: 3

QUAKER STATE CORPORATION • P.O. Box 989, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301.

**I. IDENTIFICATION**PRODUCT NAME: Quaker State AntifreezeCHEMICAL NAME: Inhibited Ethylene GlycolFORMULA: CH<sub>2</sub>OHCH<sub>2</sub>OH + InhibitorsPRODUCT CODE: 69110 (55 gal. dr)

69113 (gal. pl)

69119 (bulk)

SYNONYMS: Automotive Coolant, Permanent AntifreezeCHEMICAL FAMILY: GlycolsDEPARTMENT OF HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: Not hazardous under DOT 172.101TRANSPORTATION: SHIPPING NAME: Antifreeze Preparations, IDENTIFICATION #: None  
Proprietary (Ethylene Glycol Base)CAS #: MixtureCAS NAME: Mixture**II. TYPICAL COMPOSITION**

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>% wt.</u>	<u>TLV (UNITS) (SOURCE)</u>	<u>HAZARD</u>
Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	> 97	50 ppm ACGIH (TWA)	Inhalation, Ingestion, Skin, Eyes (Minor Irritant)
Rust Inhibitor Package (Mixture)		< 3	N/A	No hazardous materials over 1% in product

**III. PHYSICAL DATA**

<u>BOILING POINT, 760 mm. Hg</u> : 330° F	<u>PHYSICAL STATE</u> : Liquid
<u>SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1)</u> : > 1	<u>VAPOR PRESSURE AT 20°C.</u> : < 0.1
<u>VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1)</u> : > 2	<u>SOLUBILITY IN WATER, % BY WT.</u> : 100%
<u>PER CENT VOLATILES BY VOLUME</u> : Nil	<u>EVAPORATION RATE (Butyl Acetate = 1)</u> : < 1
<u>APPEARANCE AND ODOR</u> : Clear, dyed liquid. Slight characteristic odor.	

This information is, to the best of Quaker State Corporation's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use.

Page 4 of 4

**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**
 EFFECTIVE DATE: 6-1-91  
 REVISION NUMBER: 3


QUAKER STATE CORPORATION • P.O. Box 989, Oil City, Pennsylvania 16301.

**I. IDENTIFICATION**

PRODUCT NAME: Quaker State Antifreeze

CHEMICAL NAME: Inhibited Ethylene Glycol

FORMULA: CH<sub>2</sub>OHCH<sub>2</sub>OH + Inhibitors

SYNONYMS: Automotive Coolant, Permanent Antifreeze

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION: HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: Not hazardous under DOT 172.101

SHIPPING NAME: Antifreeze Preparations, IDENTIFICATION #: None

CAS #: Mixture CAS NAME: Mixture

PRODUCT CODE: 69110 (55 gal. dr)  
69113 (gal. pl)  
69119 (bulk)

CHEMICAL FAMILY: Glycols

Proprietary (Ethylene Glycol Base)

**II. TYPICAL COMPOSITION**

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>CAS #</u>	<u>% wt.</u>	<u>TLV (UNITS) (SOURCE)</u>	<u>HAZARD</u>
Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	> 97	50 ppm ACGIH (TWA)	Inhalation, Ingestion, Skin, Eyes (Minor Irritant)
Rust Inhibitor Package (Mixture)		< 3	N/A	No hazardous materials over 1% in product

**III. PHYSICAL DATA**

BOILING POINT, 760 mm. Hg: 330° F PHYSICAL STATE: Liquid

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1): > 1 VAPOR PRESSURE AT 20°C.: < 0.1

VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1): > 2 SOLUBILITY IN WATER, % BY WT.: 100%

PER CENT VOLATILES BY VOLUME: Nil EVAPORATION RATE (Butyl Acetate = 1): < 1

APPEARANCE AND ODOR: Clear, dyed liquid. Slight characteristic odor.

This information is, to the best of Quaker State Corporation's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable. However, no representation, warranty, or guarantee is made to its accuracy, reliability, or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of such information for his own particular use.

<b>SECTION I: IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCT</b>	
<b>Product Identifier</b>	<b>FLASH 21A</b>
<b>Supplier</b>	FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY 455 Dene Dr. Kamloops, BC V2H 1J1 Phone: (250) 374-0379
<b>Chemical Family / Formula</b>	Phosphate ester
<b>Product Use</b>	Hydrocarbon gelling agent

<b>SECTION II: HAZARDOUS AND/OR INGREDIENT DISCLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>					
Name	Percent (w/v%)	CAS#	LD <sub>50</sub> (oral rat)	LD <sub>50</sub> (dermal rabbit)	LC <sub>50</sub> (inhalation rat)
Phosphoric Acid, mixed decyl, octyl and ethyl esters	60 - 100	68412-60-2	Not Available	Not Available	Not determined
Decanol	3 - 7	112-30-1	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available
Octanol	3 - 7	111-87-5	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available

<b>SECTION III: HEALTH HAZARDS</b>	
<b>Routes of Entry</b>	<b>[XX] SKIN [XX] EYE CONTACT [XX] INHALATION [XX] INGESTION</b>
<b>Threshold Limit Value</b>	Not determined
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Severe irritant. Corrosive to the skin. Can cause smarting and burning sensations, inflammation, burns and painful blisters.
<b>Eye Contact</b>	Severe irritant. Can cause redness, irritation, inflammation, tearing, and tissue destruction.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Low oral toxicity. Can cause burns to oesophagus and throat.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Not determined
<b>Reproductive Toxicity</b>	Not determined
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	Not determined
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	Not determined
<b>Developmental Toxicity</b>	Not determined

<b>SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES</b>	
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician. Wash clothing before re-use. Destroy contaminated shoes.
<b>Eye Contact</b>	Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes and call a physician. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Do not induce vomiting. If conscious, dilute by giving two glasses of water. Call a physician immediately.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration, preferably mouth to mouth. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

<b>SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA</b>	
<b>Appearance</b>	Yellow liquid
<b>Odour</b>	Slight odour
<b>Specific Gravity</b>	1.01
<b>Boiling Point (°C)</b>	Not determined
<b>Melting Point (°C)</b>	Not determined

Protective Equipment	Transportation of Dangerous Goods	WHMIS
 <p>Safety glasses, chemically resistant gloves, rubber apron recommended.</p>	<p><b>Shipping Name:</b> CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(DECYL/OCTYL ACOHOL, PHOSPHATE ESTER)  <b>Class:</b> 8  <b>UN Number:</b> UN3265  <b>Packing Group:</b> III</p>	 <p><b>E</b> Corrosive</p>

Page 2 of 4

<b>SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA (continued)</b>	
Solubility in Water	Not determined
Percent Volatile by Volume	12
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg)	Not determined
Vapour Density (Air = 1)	Not determined
pH	1.7 (10 %wt/wt)

<b>SECTION VI: FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA</b>	
Flash Point	>100°C (TCC)
Flammable Limits	Not determined
Extinguishing Media	CO2; Foam; Dry Chemical; Water Spray
Special Fire Fighting Procedures	Use full protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards	Though the product is not flammable, evaporation of sufficient quantities of material will render the product combustible.

<b>SECTION VII: REACTIVITY DATA</b>	
Stability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STABLE <input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE
Incompatibility (Conditions to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers, strong bases, strong reducers
Conditions of Reactivity	Not known
Hazardous Decomposition Products	COx, POx
Hazardous Polymerization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WILL NOT OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> MAY OCCUR

<b>SECTION VIII: PREVENTIVE MEASURES</b>	
<b>Special Protection Information</b>	
Respiratory Protection	Use NIOSH approved organic vapour cartridge respirator when TLV's are exceeded.
Ventilation	General mechanical
Protective Gloves	Chemically resistant
Eye Protection	Safety glasses
Other Protective Equipment (Specify)	Suggest rubber apron
<b>Accidental Release Measures</b>	
Steps to be taken in case the Material is Spilled or Released	Use full protective equipment and breathing apparatus. Eliminate all ignition sources. Contain spill. Absorb with inert absorbent. Place absorbent in closed metal containers for disposal. Do not flush in to sewer.
<b>Handling and Storage</b>	
Precautions to be taken in Handling and Storing	Store in cool, well-ventilated area. Practice reasonable caution and personal cleanliness. Avoid skin contact and inhalation.
<b>Disposal</b>	
Waste Disposal Method	Incinerate/dispose to conform to local disposal regulations.

<b>SECTION IX: PREPARATION</b>	
Date Issued	June 2006
Supersedes	New
Prepared by	Product safety committee
Phone	403-279-8545

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH, BUT NO WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IS MADE.

Page 3 of 4

<b>SECTION I: IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCT</b>	
Product Identifier	FLASH 21B
Supplier	FIRE-TROL CANADA COMPANY 455 Dene Dr. Kamloops, BC V2H 1J1 Phone: (250) 374-0379
Chemical Family / Formula	Iron Solution
Product Use	Hydrocarbon Gellant

<b>SECTION II: HAZARDOUS AND/OR INGREDIENT DISCLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>					
Name	Percent (v/v%)	CAS#	LD <sub>50</sub> (oral rat)	LD <sub>50</sub> (dermal rabbit)	LC <sub>50</sub> (inhalation rat)
Ferric sulfate	80 - 100	10028-22-5	Not available	Not available	Not available
Monoethanolamine	1 - 5	141-43-5	Not available	Not available	Not available
n-alkyldimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride	0.5 - 1.5	68424-85-1	Not available	Not available	Not available
Ethylene Glycol	5 - 10	107-21-1	Not available	Not available	Not available

<b>SECTION III: HEALTH HAZARDS</b>	
Routes of Entry	[XX] SKIN [XX] EYE CONTACT [XX] INHALATION [XX] INGESTION
Threshold Limit Value	Not determined
Skin Contact	Severe irritant. Corrosive to the skin. Can cause smarting and burning sensations, inflammation, burns and painful blisters.
Eye Contact	Severe irritant. Corrosive. Can cause redness, irritation, inflammation, tearing, and tissue destruction.
Ingestion	Low oral toxicity. Can cause burns to oesophagus and throat.
Inhalation	Mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Reproductive Toxicity	Not determined
Teratogenicity	Ethylene glycol: Very toxic. Embryotoxicity and teratogenicity observed in animal studies. Doses were not toxic to the mother.
Mutagenicity	Not determined
Developmental Toxicity	Not determined

<b>SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES</b>	
Skin Contact	Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician. Wash clothing before re-use. Destroy contaminated shoes.
Eye Contact	Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes and call a physician. Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this material.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. If conscious, dilute by giving two glasses of water. Call a physician immediately.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration, preferably mouth to mouth. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

<b>SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA</b>		
Appearance	Liquid	
Odour	Slight odour	
Specific Gravity	1.373	
Protective Equipment	Transportation of Dangerous Goods	WHMIS
 Safety glasses, chemically resistant gloves, rubber apron recommended.	Shipping Name: CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S (FERRIC SULFATE) Class: 8 UN Number: UN3264 Packing Group: III	 E, D2A Corrosive, Teratogen

Page 4 of 4

<b>SECTION V: PHYSICAL DATA (continued)</b>	
Boiling Point (°C)	Not determined
Melting Point (°C)	Not determined
Solubility in Water	Not determined
Percent Volatile by Volume	Not determined
Evaporation Rate	Not determined
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg)	Not determined
Vapour Density (Air = 1)	Not determined
pH	1.0

<b>SECTION VI: FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA</b>	
Flash Point	>100°C (TCC)
Flammable Limits	Not determined
Extinguishing Media	CO <sub>2</sub> ; Foam; Dry Chemical; Water Spray
Special Fire Fighting Procedures	Use full protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards	Though the product is not flammable, evaporation of sufficient quantities of material will render the product combustible.

<b>SECTION VII: REACTIVITY DATA</b>	
Stability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STABLE <input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE
Incompatibility (Conditions to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers, strong bases, strong reducers
Conditions of Reactivity	Not known
Hazardous Decomposition Products	CO <sub>x</sub>
Hazardous Polymerization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WILL NOT OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> MAY OCCUR

<b>SECTION VIII: PREVENTIVE MEASURES</b>	
<b>Special Protection Information</b>	
Respiratory Protection	Use NIOSH approved organic vapour cartridge respirator when TLV's are exceeded.
Ventilation	General mechanical
Protective Gloves	Chemically resistant
Eye Protection	Safety glasses
Other Protective Equipment (Specify)	Suggest rubber apron
<b>Accidental Release Measures</b>	
Steps to be taken in case the Material is Spilled or Released	Use full protective equipment and breathing apparatus. Eliminate all ignition sources. Contain spill. Absorb with inert absorbent. Place absorbent in closed metal containers for disposal. Do not flush in to sewer.
<b>Handling and Storage</b>	
Precautions to be taken in Handling and Storing	Store in cool, well-ventilated area. Practice reasonable caution and personal cleanliness. Avoid skin contact and inhalation.
<b>Disposal</b>	
Waste Disposal Method	Incinerate/dispose to conform to local disposal regulations.

<b>SECTION IX: PREPARATION</b>	
Date Issued	June 2006
Supersedes	New
Prepared by	Product safety committee
Phone	403-279-8545

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH, BUT NO WARRANTY,

**HALLIBURTON****MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**Product Trade Name: **MO-85M**

Revision Date: 22-Feb-2006

**1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Product Trade Name: MO-85M  
 Synonyms: None.  
 Chemical Family: Ester  
 Application: Gelling Agent

Manufacturer/Supplier: Halliburton Energy Services  
 P.O. Box 1431  
 Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431  
 Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000 .

Prepared By: Chemical Compliance  
 Telephone: 1-580-251-4335.

**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
Alkyl Esters.	HMIRC5870 Jan04	60 - 100%	Not applicable.	Not applicable.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**

Hazard Overview: May cause eye, skin, and respiratory burns. May be harmful if swallowed.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES**

**Inhalation**: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Skin**: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

**Eyes**: In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

**Ingestion**: Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Notes to Physician**: Not Applicable.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

Flash Point/Range (F):	> 200
Flash Point/Range (C):	> 93
Flash Point Method:	PMCC
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined.
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined.
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined.
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined.

**Fire Extinguishing Media** Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

**Special Exposure Hazards** Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

**Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters** Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

**NFPA Ratings:** Health 2, Flammability 1, Reactivity 0  
**HMIS Ratings:** Flammability 1, Reactivity 0, Health 2

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

**Personal Precautionary Measures** Use appropriate protective equipment.

**Environmental Precautionary Measures** Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

**Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption** Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**Handling Precautions** Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

**Storage Information** Store away from alkalis. Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

**Engineering Controls** Use in a well ventilated area.

**Respiratory Protection** Not normally necessary.

**Hand Protection** Impervious rubber gloves.

**Skin Protection** Rubber apron.

**Eye Protection** Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

**Other Precautions** Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

<b>Physical State:</b>	Liquid
<b>Color:</b>	Clear colorless to pale yellow
<b>Odor:</b>	Alcohol
<b>pH:</b>	2.3 (5%)
<b>Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):</b>	1.049
<b>Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):</b>	8.76

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> ):	Not Determined.
Boiling Point/Range (F):	212
Boiling Point/Range (C):	100
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined.
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined.
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	1
Vapor Density (Air=1):	> 1
Percent Volatiles:	< 1
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	< 1
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Insoluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined.
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined.
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined.
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistokes):	Not Determined.
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined.
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of phosphorus. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable.

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Skin Contact	Causes severe skin irritation. May cause skin burns.
Eye Contact	Causes severe eye irritation May cause eye burns.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.
Toxicity Tests	
Oral Toxicity:	Not determined.
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined.
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined.

**IMDG**

Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains Phosphate Esters), 8, UN3265, III  
EmS F-A, S-B

**Other Shipping Information**

Labels: Corrosive

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****US Regulations**

<b>US TSCA Inventory</b>	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
<b>EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances</b>	Not applicable.
<b>EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class</b>	Acute Health Hazard
<b>EPA SARA (313) Chemicals</b>	Glycol ether
<b>EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity For This Product</b>	Not applicable.
<b>EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification</b>	If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA.
<b>California Proposition 65</b>	All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.
<b>MA Right-to-Know Law</b>	Does not apply.
<b>NJ Right-to-Know Law</b>	Does not apply.
<b>PA Right-to-Know Law</b>	Does not apply.

**Canadian Regulations**

<b>Canadian DSL Inventory</b>	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
<b>WHMIS Hazard Class</b>	To Be Determined

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS  
Not applicable.

<b>Additional Information</b>	For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.  For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.
-------------------------------	--

**Disclaimer Statement**

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

**\*\*\*END OF MSDS\*\*\***

**HALLIBURTON****MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET****Product Trade Name: MO-86M**

Revision Date: 24-Mar-2006

**1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Product Trade Name: MO-86M  
 Synonyms: None.  
 Chemical Family: Amine  
 Application: Gelling Agent

Manufacturer/Supplier: Halliburton Energy Services  
 P.O. Box 1431  
 Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431  
 Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000 .

Prepared By: Chemical Compliance  
 Telephone: 1-580-251-4335.

**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
Alkyl Amine Blend in a Metal Salt Solution.	HMIRC5871 Jan04	60 - 100%	Not applicable.	Not applicable.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**

Hazard Overview: May cause eye, skin, and respiratory burns. May be harmful if swallowed.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES**

**Inhalation**: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Skin**: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and laundry before reuse.

**Eyes**: In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

**Ingestion**: Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Notes to Physician**: Not Applicable.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

Flash Point/Range (F):	> 200
Flash Point/Range (C):	> 93
Flash Point Method:	COC
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined.
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined.
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined.
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined.

<b>Fire Extinguishing Media</b>	Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
<b>Special Exposure Hazards</b>	Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.
<b>Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters</b>	Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.
<b>NFPA Ratings:</b>	Health 2, Flammability 1, Reactivity 0
<b>HMIS Ratings:</b>	Flammability 1, Reactivity 0, Health 2

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

<b>Personal Precautionary Measures</b>	Use appropriate protective equipment.
<b>Environmental Precautionary Measures</b>	Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.
<b>Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption</b>	Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

<b>Handling Precautions</b>	Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
<b>Storage Information</b>	Store away from alkalis. Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

<b>Engineering Controls</b>	Use in a well ventilated area.
<b>Respiratory Protection</b>	Not normally necessary.
<b>Hand Protection</b>	Impervious rubber gloves.
<b>Skin Protection</b>	Rubber apron.
<b>Eye Protection</b>	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
<b>Other Precautions</b>	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

<b>Physical State:</b>	Liquid
<b>Color:</b>	Brown
<b>Odor:</b>	Slight
<b>pH:</b>	1.7 (100%)
<b>Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):</b>	1.351
<b>Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):</b>	11.274

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> ):	84
Boiling Point/Range (F):	Not Determined.
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined.
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined.
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined.
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	< 1
Vapor Density (Air=1):	> 1
Percent Volatiles:	< 30
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	< 1
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Insoluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined.
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined.
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined.
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistokes):	Not Determined.
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined.
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of phosphorus. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable.

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Skin Contact	Causes severe skin irritation. May cause skin burns.
Eye Contact	Causes severe eye irritation May cause eye burns.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.
Toxicity Tests	
Oral Toxicity:	Not determined.
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined.
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined.

<b>Primary Irritation Effect:</b>	Not determined.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Not determined.
<b>Genotoxicity:</b>	Not determined.
<b>Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:</b>	Not determined.

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<b>Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)</b>	Not determined.
<b>Persistence/Degradability</b>	Not determined
<b>Bio-accumulation</b>	Not Determined.

### Ecotoxicological Information

<b>Acute Fish Toxicity:</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:</b>	Not determined.
<b>Acute Algae Toxicity:</b>	Not determined.
<b>Chemical Fate Information</b>	Not determined.
<b>Other Information</b>	Not applicable.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

<b>Disposal Method</b>	Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
<b>Contaminated Packaging</b>	If empty container retains product residues, all label precautions must be observed. Transport with all closures in place. Return for reuse or disposal according to national or local regulations.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### Land Transportation

**DOT**  
Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S., 8, UN3265, III  
(Contains N,N-Diethylethanamine)  
RQ (Ferric Sulfate - 1281 kg)  
NAERG 153

**Canadian TDG**  
Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains N,N-Diethylethanamine), 8, UN3265, III

**ADR**  
UN3265, Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains N,N-Diethylethanamine), 8, III

### Air Transportation

**ICAO/IATA**  
UN3265, Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S., 8, III  
(Contains N,N-Diethylethanamine Solution)  
RQ (Ferric Sulfate - 1281 kg)

**Sea Transportation****IMDG**

Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains N,N-Diethylethanolamine), 8, UN3265, III  
 RQ (Ferric Sulfate - 1281 kg)  
 EmS F-A, S-B

**Other Shipping Information**

Labels: Corrosive

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****US Regulations**

<b>US TSCA Inventory</b>	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
<b>EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances</b>	Not applicable.
<b>EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class</b>	Acute Health Hazard
<b>EPA SARA (313) Chemicals</b>	This product does not contain a toxic chemical for routine annual "Toxic Chemical Release Reporting" under Section 313 (40 CFR 372).
<b>EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity For This Product</b>	EPA Reportable Spill Quantity is 250 Gallons based on Ferric Sulfate (10028-22-5).
<b>EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification</b>	If product becomes a waste, it does meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA, because of:  Corrosivity D002
<b>California Proposition 65</b>	All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.
<b>MA Right-to-Know Law</b>	One or more components listed.
<b>NJ Right-to-Know Law</b>	One or more components listed.
<b>PA Right-to-Know Law</b>	One or more components listed.
<b>Canadian Regulations</b>	
<b>Canadian DSL Inventory</b>	All components listed on inventory.
<b>WHMIS Hazard Class</b>	D1B Toxic Materials E Corrosive Material

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS  
 Not applicable.

**Additional Information**

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

**Disclaimer Statement**

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

**\*\*\*END OF MSDS\*\*\***

## **Appendix D – Aerial Ignition Equipment Modifications**

- BLM Instruction Memorandum on Aerial and Ground Ignition Equipment Direction
- USFS Memo on Required Safety Modifications: Batch Mixer, Terratorch, Mix Transfer System, and Helitorch
- Northern (Canadian) Barrel Helitorch Required Safety Modifications
- Premo Mark III Modifications
- Aerostat Mark V PSD Approval Letter
- Helicopter Operations Harness Tether & Tether Attachment Drawing. MTDC-993

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT  
Office of Fire and Aviation  
3833 South Development Avenue  
Boise, Idaho 83705

December 9, 2002

In Reply Refer To:  
9210/9214 (FA-320) N

EMS Transmission 12/09/02  
Instruction Memorandum No. OF&A 2003-007  
Expires: 09/30/04

To: State Directors

From: Director, Office of Fire and Aviation  
(Attn: Fire Management Officers and Fuels Management Specialists)

Subject: Aerial and Ground Ignition Equipment Direction

**Program Area:** Fire Management/Prescribed Fire Operations

**Purpose:** This Instruction Memorandum (IM) provides direction for bringing existing Bureau of Land Management (BLM) equipment into compliance with applicable regulations and nationally recognized standards. It also provides direction on procurement of new equipment.

**Policy/Action:**

1. Aerial and ground ignition equipment that has undergone all corrective actions identified in Attachment #1, "Corrective Actions for Aerial and Ground Ignition Equipment," may be put back into service. The following URL is a hotlink to a Power Point presentation with photos of aerial and ground ignition equipment features requiring corrective action:  
<http://web.blm.gov/internal/fire/drctv.htm>
2. Field Offices must receive a written certification from the prescribed fire equipment manufacturers that their equipment includes all corrective actions identified in Attachment #1 prior to issuing a purchase order for that equipment.

3. A Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) will be completed prior to initiation of prescribed fire operations using this equipment. For additional guidance on the use of the JHA please refer to BLM Manual Handbook 1112-2, Topic 1, Job Hazard Analysis, and BLM Prescribed Fire Management Guidance, IM No. OF&A 2002-027, June 6, 2002.

**Time Frame:** This IM is effective upon receipt.

**Budget Impact:** Budget impact will vary depending on the age and condition of the equipment requiring corrective action. To determine best value, the field is encouraged to evaluate the cost of corrective action versus the purchase of new equipment that fully complies with the requirements of this IM.

**Background:** IM No. OF&A 2002-022, May 28, 2002, issued the Hazard Assessment and Proposed Resolution for Combination Gelled-Fuel Batch Mixer/Terratorch and Drip Fuel Transportation report and placed a moratorium on the use of existing batch mixing and terratorch equipment.

Interim direction for modification and resumed use of mix transfer systems was provided in IM No. OF&A 2002-031, June 27, 2002. This current IM supercedes IM No. OF&A 2002-031 and provides additional modifications that must be made prior to use of that equipment.

A follow-up technical evaluation of aerial and ground ignition equipment was conducted at the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) on October 16 – 18, 2002. The evaluation was conducted by an industry safety consultant, who serves as a member of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Technical Committee that is responsible for NFPA Standard 385, Tank Vehicles for Flammable and Combustible Liquids. A list of corrective actions (Attachment #1) was developed to be implemented immediately. The safety consultant will provide a final report by January 24, 2003. This final report, along with the original hazard assessment, will serve as the basis for development of plans and specifications for the next generation of aerial and ground ignition equipment.

**Manual/Handbook Sections Affected:** No Manual/Handbook Sections are affected.

**Coordination:** Personnel from the BLM Compliance Assessment – Safety, Health, the Environment (CASHE) Program, the USDA Forest Service Missoula Technology and Development Center, and the safety consultant developed the corrective actions in Attachment #1. Input and information for the corrective actions was supplied by technical and operational specialists representing the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG), Aerial Ignition Working Team, San Dimas Technology and Development Center, the BLM Office of Fire and Aviation (Fire Operations, Aviation, and Planning and Resources), the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Forest Service, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, aerial and ground ignition equipment manufacturers, and a Private Contractor.

**Contact:** If you have any questions concerning this memorandum please contact Rick Jensen at (208) 387-5710.

Signed by:  
Lynn P. Findley  
Acting Director  
Office of Fire and Aviation

Authenticated by:  
Pat Lewis  
Supervisory Mgmt. Asst.  
Office Services

**Distribution:**

Anne Jeffery, FA-101, WO  
Jay Thietten, FA-101, WO  
WO-560  
BLM ADs  
BC Library  
Group Manager, Fire Operations  
Group Manager, Planning and Resources  
Group Manager, Aviation  
Group Manager, Support Services  
Cyndie Hogg, NARTC  
State FMOs

**Attachment 1****Corrective Actions for Aerial and Ground Ignition Equipment****Fire Spec Systems: Spec 2000 Modular Transfer/Mixer**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by the field in coordination with Joe Rawitzer, Fire Spec Systems, (831) 455-2498**

1. Provide bonding lug on each drum's dry break fitting. Test for continuity after installation. Drums to be bonded to each other and the fuel truck.
2. Install spark arrester on muffler.
3. Eliminate kink on bypass hose and modify shield if necessary to fully shield the hose from the engine.
4. Install shield separating fuel piping and pump from internal combustion engine, if not already provided.
5. Remove collar around the internal combustion engine's fuel tank.
6. Mount Clay and Bailey relief vents on cam locks to keep them out of the gel. Note: relief vents must be in place prior to use of equipment.
7. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.
8. Label drum inlets, outlets, and valves as to their appropriate function. In addition, flow direction through valves to be labeled. Labels to be engraved plastic or metal.
9. Isolate pressure gauge from fuel to prevent gelled-fuel from clogging gauge. Source for Compliant Gage: **Noshok**, Pressure Range: 0 PSI to 150 PSI Diameter: 2-1/8 to 2-1/4 inch, Special Equipment: equipped with sealed diaphragm, 316 SS - Stainless Steel: filled with GY liquid, Style: Type 25. Noshok, 1010 W. Bagley Rd., Berea, OH 44017, (440) 243-0888.

**Fire Spec Systems: Spec 2000 Helitorch**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by the field in coordination with Joe Rawitzer, Fire Spec Systems (831) 455-2498**

1. Mount Clay and Bailey relief vents on cam locks to keep them out of the gel. Note: relief vents must be in place prior to use of equipment.
2. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.
3. Replace clip pin on containment band securing the drum to the helitorch frame with a safety pin.
4. Install aviation grade bolts and nuts on all attachments.
5. Protect bolts in sleeves where they are subject to wear on the pear-link adapter.
6. Prevent the threaded portion of the bolts from becoming a load-bearing surface.
7. Improve access to the ignition and pump control box by mounting it so the door opens toward the torch not the drum.
8. Modify gelled-fuel piping and associated supports to prevent the discharge end or tip of the piping from hitting the ground during landing or takeoff. Modification must not result in the installation of loose parts that can be lost.

9. Secure electrodes so they cannot be accidentally knocked out of adjustment, but are still easy to adjust.
10. All hardware (e.g., nuts, bolts, cargo hook attachment ring, etc.) to meet MTDC specification for helitorch suspension system. For drawings and specifications regarding helitorch and suspension system assembly and suspension cable and adapter, separator bar, helitorch please contact Missoula Technology and Development Center at (406) 329-3957.
11. Inspect wire rope slings for broken strands, kinking, or other physical damage and replace as necessary.

### **Firecon: Portable Mix-Transfer System**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by the field in coordination with Gene Jones, Firecon (541) 889-8630.**

1. Provide bonding lug on each drum's dry break fitting. Test for continuity after installation. Drums to be bonded to each other and the fuel truck.
2. Replace nonconductive plastic funnel with metal funnel.
3. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.
4. Label all valves permanently as to their function and direction of flow.
5. Isolate pressure gauge from fuel to prevent gelled-fuel from clogging gauge. Source for Compliant Gage: **Noshok**, Pressure Range: 0 PSI to 150 PSI Diameter: 2-1/8 to 2-1/4 inch, Special Equipment: equipped with sealed diaphragm, 316 SS - Stainless Steel: filled with GY liquid, Style: Type 25. Noshok, 1010 W. Bagley Rd., Berea, OH 44017, (440) 243-0888.
6. Install shield separating fuel piping and pump from internal combustion engine, if not already provided.

### **Firecon: Batch Mixer**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by Gene Jones, Firecon (541) 889-8630. A first article inspection will be conducted by Robert Stroud, Equipment Development Group, NIFC. Field Offices must call Gene Jones to schedule work to be done.**

1. Bolt or weld cargo tank to trailer frame, not its expanded metal decking.
2. Seal permanently, all electrical connections, including live reel connections, and install protective covers over switch housings and the live reel wiring junction.
3. Install bronze gear pump with viton seals replacing cast iron pump.
4. Relocate fuel tank allowing it to be filled more easily and without spillage.
5. Install solid metal shield across the back of the engine/pump compartment.
6. Install solid metal shield in engine/pump compartment separating gelled-fuel piping and pump from belts and engine.
7. Remove expanded metal guard on engine side of the compartment.
8. Relocate fire extinguisher to front of trailer.
9. Extend emergency shut-off lever making it more accessible and provide detachable 20-foot lanyard.

10. Replace all hose and clamps with swedged conductive hose.
11. Replace bottom valve on batch mixer with larger valve to improve mixing, if this has not been accomplished already.
12. Replace supply hose to hose reel with hard pipe or swedged conductive hose. Pipe to be supported and secured. Swedged conductive hose to be protected from abrasion.
13. Protect all trailer wiring with split loom and secure it to the trailer frame. All wires passing through trailer frame to be protected from abrasion using rubber grommets.
14. Relocate battery to front of trailer and permanently mount. Run #4 cables in plastic conduit and secure to deck.
15. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.
16. Label all valves permanently as to their function and direction of flow.
17. Install live reel to protect hose from abrasion and maintain internal bonding within hose.
18. Placard tank on all four sides using self-adhesive placards.

### **Firecon: Terratorch**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by Gene Jones, Firecon, (541) 889-8630. A first article inspection will be conducted by Robert Stroud, Equipment Development Group, NIFC**

1. Bolt or weld torch skid to vehicle body.
2. Seal permanently all electrical connections and install protective cover over switch housings.
3. Install bronze gear pump with viton seals replacing cast iron pump.
4. Relocate fuel tank allowing it to be filled more easily and without spillage.
5. Install solid metal shield across the back of the engine/pump compartment.
6. Install solid metal shield in engine/pump compartment separating gelled-fuel piping and pump from belts and engine.
7. Remove expanded metal guard on engine side of the compartment.
8. Mount fire extinguisher independent from terratorch skid. This corrective action must be accomplished at the Field Office.
9. Extend emergency shut-off lever making it more accessible and provide detachable 20-foot lanyard.
10. Replace all hoses and clamps with swedged conductive hose.
11. Replace bottom valve on terratorch with larger valve to improve mixing, if this has not been accomplished already.
12. Protect all wiring on "after market" vehicle flat bed with split loom and secure it to the trailer frame. All wires passing through bed frame to be protected from abrasion using rubber grommets. Field Offices not sending the flat bed vehicle to be used with the terratorch must accomplish this corrective action at the Field Office.
13. Placard tank on all four sides using self-adhesive placards.
14. Relocate battery to front of vehicle bed or skid. Run #4 cables in plastic conduit and secure to vehicle bed or skid. A standard vehicle power cord and plug-in may also be used.
15. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.

16. Label all valves permanently as to their function and direction of flow.
17. Install DOT specification cargo tank, minimum size 120-gallons.

**Firecon: Terratorch Wand**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by the field in coordination with Gene Jones, Firecon, (541) 889-8630**

1. Attach spring or universal swivel on hose where it connects to trigger assembly to prevent kinking.

Note: NIFC is developing a new wand that will have to be purchased when its development is completed.

**Simplex: Helitorch**

**These retrofits will be accomplished by the field in coordination with Gene Jones, Firecon, (541) 889-8630 or Joe Rawitzer, Fire Spec Systems, (831) 455-2498. The DOT retrofit kit referenced in number 10 below can be obtained from Gene Jones or Joe Rawitzer.**

1. Mount Clay and Bailey relief vents on cam locks to keep them out of the gel. Note: relief vents must be in place prior to use of equipment.
2. Secure levers on cam lock caps together with safety pin to prevent them from opening accidentally.
3. Install aviation grade bolts and nuts on all attachments.
4. Protect bolts in sleeves where they are subject to wear on the pear-link adapter.
5. Prevent the threaded portion of the bolts from becoming a load-bearing surface.
6. All hardware (e.g., nuts, bolts, cargo hook attachment ring, etc.) to meet MTDC specification for helitorch suspension system. For drawings and specifications regarding helitorch and suspension system assembly and suspension cable and adapter, separator bar, helitorch please contact Missoula Technology and Development Center at (406) 329-3957.
7. Inspect wire rope slings for broken strands, kinking, or other physical damage and replace as necessary.
8. Replace propane fuel line with double-walled metal braided propane line. New line to be routed without sharp bends and secured to prevent movement and abrasion.
9. Inspect power cord's outer insulation. Insulation to be continuous without cuts or gaps. Repairs to be made with insulating material equal to or great than the manufacturer's original outer insulation. Electrical tape is not acceptable.
10. Install DOT drum retrofit kit available from Firecon and Fire Spec Systems.

**File Code:** 5100

**Date:** January 6, 2003

**Route To:**

**Subject:** Required Safety Modifications: Batch Mixer, Terratorch, Mix Transfer System, and Helitorch

**To:** Regional Foresters, Station Directors, Area Director, IITF Director, Job Corps, and WO Staff

This letter provides guidance for required safety modifications to Forest Service batch mixers, terra torches, mix transfer systems, and helitorches. The *safety* modifications addressed in this letter and described in attachments must be accomplished no later than September 30, 2003. Each unit is responsible for the modification of their equipment.

The BLM commissioned a safety evaluation of its existing terra torches and batch mixers. As a result of this evaluation, the BLM terminated operations of its terra torches and batch mixers. The Forest Service chose not to take this action as a second evaluation was commissioned to resolve differences in interpretation of the NFPA codes. This evaluation was performed by a consultant who is a member of the NFPA technical committee on the transportation of flammable liquids. This committee is responsible for the preparation of NFPA 385, Standard for Tank Vehicles for Flammable and Combustible Liquids. As a result of this second evaluation, a list of modifications to improve the safety of gelled fuel mixing equipment and helitorches was developed. This work has included the involvement of MTDC specialists, Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group members, and other Forest Service representatives from the initial phases.

In addition to the safety modifications required by this letter, the Missoula Technology and Development Center is currently working on modifications to enhance performance of existing batchmixers. Once these modifications have been developed and tested, a tech tip will be prepared outlining the suggested modifications. These *performance* modifications are not required but are intended to help field units improve the performance of equipment that is not working properly.

We will continue to work with BLM, other land management agencies, and the Aerial Ignition Working Group to develop improved standards, designs, and training for batch mixers, mix transfer systems, and helitorches that will address safety issues and performance issues identified by the field.

We also support efforts to formalize FEWT Firing Equipment Task Group to develop standards and training for ground firing equipment including terratorches, drip torches, flares, and other ignition devices.

## **Specific direction**

- 1) Modify existing batch mixers and terra torches that have DOT 406 tanks per attachment 1.
- 2) Modify existing mix transfer systems per attachment 2.
- 3) Modify existing Fire Spec helitorches per attachment 3.
- 4) Modify existing Simplex helitorches per attachment 4.
- 5) Upgrade existing terra torches that are not DOT compliant to meet current DOT requirements or replace them with new DOT compliant equipment. All upgraded or new terratorches shall also include the modifications required in attachment 1.

New equipment may be ordered provided it includes the modifications required in attachments 1, 2, or 3.

If you have questions concerning policy, contact Neal Hitchcock at (208) 387-5949. For technical questions contact Wesley Throop at (406) 329-3957.

/s/ Tony Kern (for)  
JERRY T. WILLIAMS  
Director, Fire and Aviation Management

**Attachment 1****Required Batchmixer and Terratorch Modifications**

For trailer-mounted units, the cargo tank must be bolted or welded to the trailer frame, not to the expanded metal decking. If necessary, supports may be welded to the trailer frame and the tank bolted or welded to these supports.

For skid-mounted units that are carried on a vehicle, the skid must be bolted or welded to the vehicle.

Permanently seal all electrical connections to prevent them from coming loose and sparking.

Install a protective cover over any switch housings to reduce sparking.

Replace the existing steel gear pump with a bronze gear pump with viton seals to eliminate potential sparking due to metal-to-metal contact.

Relocate the fuel tank of the gasoline engine that drives the pump as required to allow it to be more easily filled without spilling fuel on a hot engine.

Install a solid metal shield across the back of the engine/pump compartment to prevent leaks from piping or hoses from contacting a hot engine.

Modify the emergency shut-off lever as needed to provide ready access and provide a 20' lanyard to enable the tank to be shutoff in an emergency.

Install a solid metal shield in the pump/engine compartment between the pump and the engine to prevent gasoline from being sprayed on a hot engine in the event of piping leaks or pump seal failure.

Replace all hoses that have clamped end fittings with conductive hoses that have swedged end fittings to eliminate leakage points and insure electrical bonding throughout the system. Verify conductivity of the new hoses prior to installation.

Replace the supply hose to the batch mixer hose reel with hard pipe or swedged conductive hose to eliminate leakage points and insure electrical bonding throughout the system. If pipe is installed it must be supported and secured. If hose is installed it must be protected from abrasion.

Relocate the battery for the engine to the front of the trailer, vehicle bed, or terra torch skid and permanently mount it to reduce spark hazards near the pump and piping. Run #4 cables in plastic conduit and secure to the deck of the trailer.

Install split loom around all trailer or after market vehicle bed wiring and protect all wires passing through the trailer frame with grommets to prevent the wires from abrading on the frame and shorting out. Secure all wiring to the trailer.

Install safety pins on the cam lock cap levers to prevent them from opening during transportation.

Isolate the pressure gage from the gelled fuel to prevent the gel from clogging the gage.

Remove the expanded metal guard on the engine side of the compartment.

Permanently label all valves as to function and direction of flow.

Install a live reel on each batch mixer to protect the hose from abrasion and to maintain internal bonding within the hose.

Insure the tank is properly placarded on all four sides using self-adhesive placards.

Insure the fire extinguisher is permanently mounted near the front of the trailer or mounted independent of the terra torch skid.

Replace non-compliant tanks with DOT specification cargo tanks.

Install a spring or universal swivel on the terratorch wand hose where it connects to the trigger assembly to prevent kinking.

If the batch mixer or terratorch is trailer mounted, the trailer must be equipped with brakes if the gross trailer weight rating is 1500 lbs or more. The brake must be designed so the operator can activate them independently of the vehicle foot brakes. (FSH 7109.19,31.3)

**Attachment 2****Required Mix Transfer System Modifications**

Install bonding lugs on each drum's dry break fittings to prevent static electricity discharge. Verify continuity. During operation the drums must be bonded to each other and the fuel truck.

Insure a relief valve is installed on each drum to prevent collapsing the drum when gelled fuel is pumped out and the vapor hose connection port has been accidentally left capped. Each relief valve must be mounted on a cam lock fitting to prevent gelled gasoline from clogging the valve.

Install safety pins on the cam lock cap levers to prevent them from opening when the system is being transported.

Install an approved spark arrestor on the muffler of the gasoline engine.

Eliminate kinks in the bypass hose.

Label all drum connections, and valves as to their appropriate function and flow direction with engraved metal or plastic labels.

Isolate the pressure gage from the gelled fuel to prevent the gel from clogging the gage.

Install a shield between the pump and gasoline engine to prevent gasoline from being sprayed on a hot engine in the event of piping leaks or pump seal failure.

Replace the non-conductive plastic funnel used to add gelling agent to the gasoline with a metal funnel to prevent static discharge.

Install guards as needed over all rotating shafts.

**Attachment 3****Fire Spec Helitorch Modifications**

Insure the Clay and Bailey relief valve is installed. Mount the valve in a cam lock fitting to prevent it from being clogged by the gelled fuel.

Install safety pins on the cam lock cap levers to prevent them from opening when the helitorch is being transported.

Replace the clip pin on the drum containment band that secures the drum to the helitorch frame with a safety pin.

Replace standard grade bolts, nuts, and washers on helitorch suspension with aviation grade bolts, nuts, and washers (Parts 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 44, Drawing MEDC-768).

Insure the spacer (Part 4, Drawing MEDC-768) is installed in the suspension adapter to prevent wear on the bolt from the pear link adapter.

Mount the ignition and pump electrical control box so that the door can be opened completely to allow access to the components inside.

Modify the fuel discharge piping so that the tip and electrodes do not hit the ground during take off and landing. This modification must not result in the installation of loose parts that can be lost.

Secure the electrodes so they cannot be accidentally knocked out of adjustment, but are still easy to adjust.

All suspension hardware to be per MTDC drawing MEDC-768.

**Attachment 4****Simplex Helitorch Modifications**

Install retrofit kit to make fuel drum DOT compliant. This kit is available from Firecon or Fire Spec.

Insure the Clay and Bailey relief valve is installed. Mount the valve in a cam lock fitting to prevent it from being clogged by the gelled fuel.

Install safety pins on the cam lock cap levers to prevent them from opening when the helitorch is being transported.

Inspect the suspension system wire ropes for broken strands, kinking, or other physical damage. Replace any defective wire rope.

Insure the nuts, bolts, and washers on the helitorch suspension with aviation grade (Parts 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 44, Drawing MEDC-768).

Insure the spacer (Part 4, Drawing MEDC-768) is installed in the suspension adapter to prevent wear on the bolt from the pear link adapter.

All suspension hardware to be per MTDC drawing MEDC-768.

Inspect the insulation on the power cord. The insulation shall not have any cuts or cracks. Repair or replace as necessary. Electrical tape is not acceptable for repairing the insulation.

Replace the propane fuel line with a double walled metal braided line. Route the new line so that it does not have any sharp bends and secure the line to prevent movement and abrasion.

**Equipment Retrofit Options and Availability**

Several vendors are currently working on equipment and procedures for retrofitting helitorches, batchmixers, and terratorches. Contact your Regional Helicopter Operations Specialist for these companies prior to retrofitting existing equipment or the purchase of new equipment.

The approximate costs for a complete retrofit kit for the Simplex model #5400 helitorch (including DOT barrel) is \$1,000.

**Retrofit Kit (includes)**

UN 1A2 type DOT barrel  
 2-inch site glass (3)  
 2-inch relief valve (Clay and Bailey)  
 2-inch male Cam Lock fitting  
 2-inch Cam Lock dust cover (Cap)  
 Cable tie downs (barrel) with nuts  
 Metal frame (adapter) with bolts

**Accessories**

Vapor removal/recovery hose  
 2-inch female Cam Lock fitting  
 2-inch Cam Lock dust plug  
 Emco Wheaton 2-inch adapter  
 Emco Wheaton 2-inch coupler  
 Civacon 2-inch male adapter  
 Civicon 2-inch coupler



## Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group (IAIG)

April 1, 2011

Mr. Shad Sitz  
 Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee Chair  
 National Park Service, Pacific West Regional Office  
 Redmond, OR 97756

Mr. Sitz:

As the Chair of the Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group, I am recommending the approval of the Canadian Northern Helitorch to be used as an aerial ignition device for wildland and prescribed fires. The torch is very similar to the T & T helitorch that was approved in 2009, in coordination with that approval and additional field testing the helitorch shall be approved with the following equipment changes:

1. MTDC single point suspension.
2. Propane regulator and hoses protected to avoid entanglement with the single point suspension system
3. Sealed switches and solenoid in a sealed control box, with guarded Ignition switches.
4. Stainless Steel Braided lines on all of the propane system.
5. From the pump to the tip of the torch be fitted with permanent fittings (swedges), no loose hose clamps.

It is our recommendation to the Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee that the Canadian Northern Helitorch, be approved for purchase and use by all agencies using the Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide.

All members of the working group and sub group were polled for their views on approval of the Canadian Northern Helitorch. No negative responses were received.

If you have any further questions, additions, or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Jay Lusher  
 Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group Chair  
 Grand Canyon National Park  
 928-606-3452

**IHOPS APPROVED**

Sent to NIAC 4-18-2011

Shad R.Sitz IHOps Interagency Helicopter  
 Operations Steering Committee



## Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee (IHOps)

December 09, 2009

The Interagency Aerial Ignition Working Group requested approval of the following modifications of the Premo MK III by Premofire Canada Ltd:

- Hopper Agitation Plate
- Hopper to Feed Chute Attachment Pin
- New Exit Chute Design
- One Piece Stainless Steel Needles
- Needle Valve Lock Nuts
- Push Button Bleed Valve
- Flexible Tubing
- Manifold Cleanout Plugs
- Longer Belly Strap
- Belly Strap Attachment Points
- New Belly Strap Buckle
- Aluminum Storage and Transportation Box

The Premo Mark III was tested by MTDC and then used in the field with positive results. The purchase and use of this device will be included into the 2010 Interagency Aerial Ignition Guide. The IHOps Steering Committee along with NIAC has approved the purchase and use of the Premo MK III with modifications.

*/s/ Vince Welbaum*

Vince Welbaum  
Chair, Interagency Helicopter Operations Steering Committee  
(208) 387-5634 office  
(208) 867-2613 cell  
[vwelbaum@fs.fed.us](mailto:vwelbaum@fs.fed.us)



**National Wildfire  
Coordinating Group**  
National Interagency Fire Center  
3833 S. Development Avenue  
Boise, Idaho 83705  
**National Interagency Aviation Committee**  
**NIAC**

**MEMORANDUM**

To: IHops Chair, Shad Sitz

From: NIAC Chair

Date: July 1, 2011

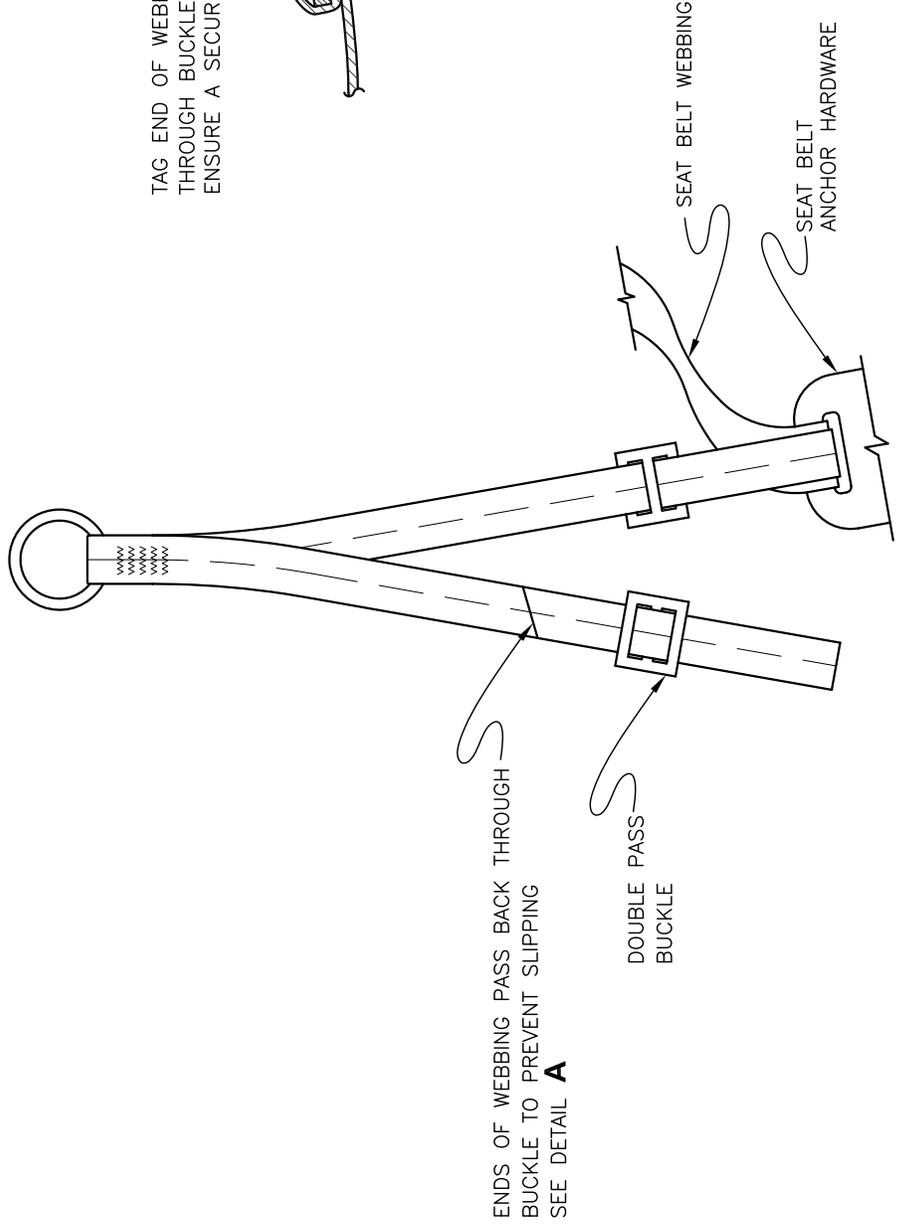
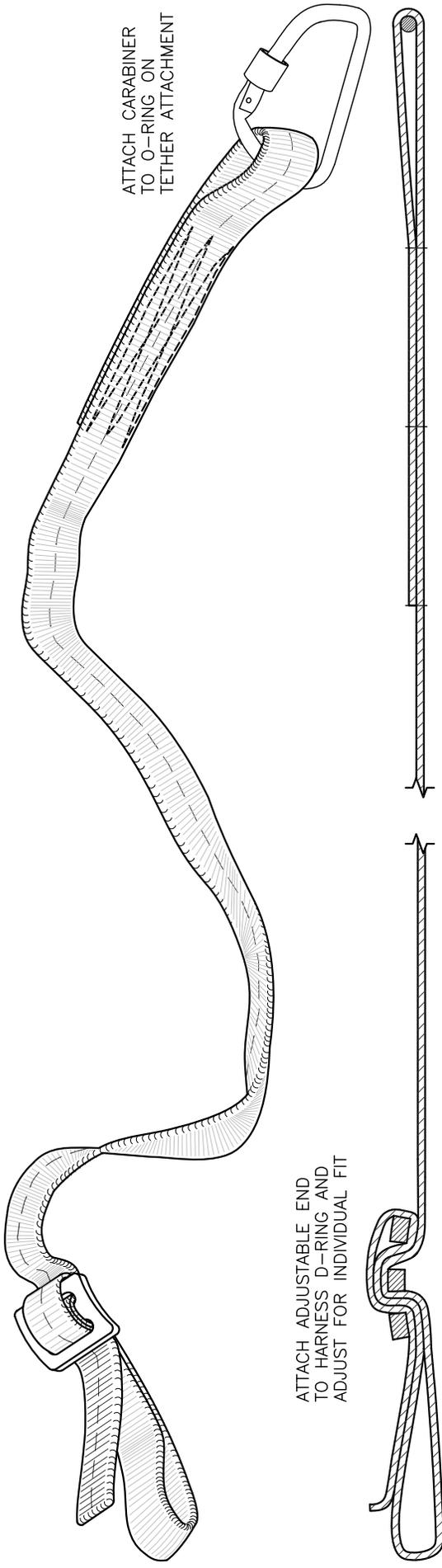
Re: June 6, 2011 Request for Approval of Aerostat PSDS Mark V plastic sphere dispensing (PSD) machine

Your request for the approval of the Aerostat PSDS Mark V plastic sphere dispensing (PSD) machine to be used as an aerial ignition device for wildland and prescribed fires is approved by NIAC for Interagency use by all cooperating agencies/bureaus.

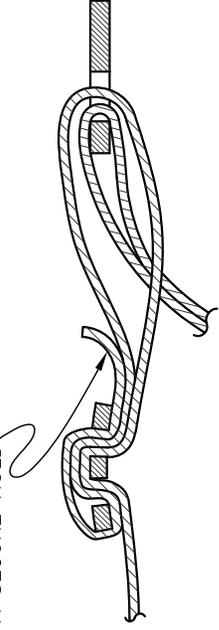
Any questions regarding this approval can be directed to me.

*/s/ Brad Gibbs*

Brad Gibbs  
Chair, National Interagency Aviation Council  
(208) 387-5182  
[brad\\_gibbs@nifc.blm.gov](mailto:brad_gibbs@nifc.blm.gov)



TAG END OF WEBBING PASSED THROUGH BUCKLE AGAIN TO ENSURE A SECURE HOLD



**DETAIL A**

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		DATE	REVISION	DWM	BY
TOLERANCES:	FRACTIONS +/-	1/15/03	REMOVE EXTRA STITCH LINES IN ILLUSTRATION		
	DECIMALS +/-				
	ANGLES +/-				
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES BREAK SHARP EDGES					
DRAWN	MUCCI	U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE FOREST SERVICE TECHNOLOGY & DEVELOPMENT CENTER MISSOULA, MONTANA			
DESIGNED	JACKSON	TITLE HELICOPTER OPERATIONS HARNESS TETHER & TETHER ATTACHMENT			
CHECKED	JACKSON	SHEET 1 OF 1 MTDC- 993			
APPROVED	JACKSON				
SCALE	NONE				
DATE	FEB 2002				

## **Appendix E – Regulatory Issues, Transportation Requirements and Inspection Checklists**

- DOT Concerns and Transportation Requirements
  - Aerial Ignition Standards and Guidelines
  - Compliance Criteria
  - Helitorch Tanks/Barrel Compliance
  - Helitorch Operational Criteria
  - Helitorch Operational Training Criteria
  - Transporting Class 3 Flammable Liquids
- Mix Transfer System Drum Configuration
- Simplex 5400 and Fire Spec 2000 Helitorch Configuration
- Helitorch Inspection Checklist
- Batch Mixer Inspection Checklist
- Mix-Transfer System Inspection Checklist

- **Aerial/Ground Ignition and Fuel Transport Systems:  
Serious Safety Concerns Raised**

**FEBRUARY 22 -- BOISE, ID:**

The Department of the Interior and USDA Forest Service fire directors have issued a letter concerning potentially serious safety problems with aerial/ground ignition systems and fuel transport/container systems, and practices utilized with these systems. In recently completed assessments, it was determined that of the limited number of ground firing systems now available commercially, none of those examined meet all applicable OSHA and DOT regulations requiring protection of flammable liquids from sources of ignition and standards for transporting, storing, and handling flammable liquids. **The assessments were done by Bureau of Land Management Compliance, Assessment, Safety, Health and the Environment (CASHE) personnel. (Applicable regulations and codes are: DOT 49 CFR 171, 172, 173, 178, 180, and 397; OSHA 1910.106, et al.; NFPA 30, et al.)**

Standardized operating procedures for transporting and operating aerial/ground based firing systems that meet these codes and regulations have to be established. The Forest Service's Missoula Technology and Development Center (MTDC) has just initiated a three year project to establish minimum specifications for this equipment, as well as protocols and procedures for transport of these systems, and training and certification requirements for operators.

**The letter, signed by the fire directors of the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and Bureau of Indian Affairs, instructs agency fire personnel to implement the following steps immediately:**

- **Include specifications in the purchase of all new aerial or ground fire systems requiring the manufacturer to meet all applicable DOT and OSHA regulations and NFPA codes.**
- **Ensure that all managers and personnel operating existing ground firing systems are aware of the regulations governing their transport and use, and place a high priority on maintaining compliance with safe operating practices and procedures.**
- **Ensure that practices followed in the transportation, mixing and dispensing of flammable liquids will be in compliance with applicable DOT and OSHA regulations and NFPA codes as soon as reasonably possible.**

More information on these issues will be coming soon. In the meantime, any questions pertaining to this matter should be directed to Alice Forbes, USDA Forest Service, (530) 226-2727, or Paul Naman, BLM, National Interagency Fire Center, (208) 387-5421.

## Aerial Ignition Standards and Guidelines

	<b>Barrels or Tanks Less than 119 gallons</b>	<b>Tanks 119 gallons or greater</b>
<b>Markings</b>	Tested and marked with DOT Performance Orientated Packaging Rating (POP) that usually starts with a UN1A1 or UN1A2 designation or has appropriate DOT designation.	Bulk Tank specification plate (MC306 or DOT406) or IBC.
<b>Label</b>	Labeled as “FLAMMABLE LIQUID” and marked “ UN1203 – GASOLINE”.	Placarded as “FLAMMABLE LIQUID” and Marked “UN1203”
<b>Color</b>	Painted RED.	No color requirement.
<b>Sealed</b>	<p>Designed so that there is no leakage in case of rollover or accident.</p> <p>Not filled over 90% of volume.</p> <p>DOT approved Vacuum / Pressure Bypass valve <u>NOT PERMITTED</u> during transport (unless approved to POP standards).</p> <p>DOT approved Vacuum / Pressure Bypass valve <u>REQUIRED</u> during use and storage.</p> <p>Shut off valves that protected and not protruding from the vehicle.</p>	<p>Designed so that there is no leakage in case of rollover or accident.</p> <p>Shut-off valves that are protected and not protruding from the vehicle.</p> <p>Have appropriate fittings to accommodate bypass for vacuum and pressure (must meet DOT and NFPA Tank Standards).</p> <p>Have appropriate fittings to accommodate vapor removal or recovery.</p>
<b>Filling</b>	<p>Vapor control required either by removal or recovery.</p> <p>For tanks over 60 gallons, fill spout extends within 6 inches of bottom. Splash filling not permitted.</p>	<p>Vapor control required either by removal or recovery.</p> <p>Fill spout within extends within 6 inches of bottom. Splash filling not permitted. Bottom filling configuration is the preferred method.</p>
<b>Delivery And Static Control</b>	Have approved (DOT, NFPA and within the scope of OSHA 29CFR 1910.106) petroleum fuel dispensing and vapor recovery / removal hoses and static bonding wire.	Have approved (DOT, NFPA and within the scope of OSHA 29CFR 1910.106) petroleum fuel dispensing and vapor recovery / removal hoses and static bonding wire.
<b>Thickening Agents</b>	A written procedure for dispensing thickening agent to comply with OSHA general requirements for minimizing inhalation / exposure as listed on the chemical’s Material Data Safety Sheet. Dumping powder through manhole is not acceptable, use appropriate dispensing mechanism for dispensing power.	A written procedure for dispensing thickening agent to comply with OSHA general requirements for minimizing inhalation / exposure as listed on the chemical’s Material Data Safety Sheet. Dumping powder through manhole is not acceptable, use appropriate dispensing mechanism for dispensing power.

## Compliance Criteria

	<b>Barrels or Tanks Less than 119 gallons</b>	<b>Tanks 119 gallons or greater</b>
<b>By March 1, 2001 and Annually Thereafter</b>	Visually inspect tanks yearly for degradation and compliance.	Visual Leak Inspection (VK) performed by DOT registered vendor.
<b>By March 1, 2001 and Every 5 Years Thereafter</b>	None.	Internal Pressure Test (IP) performed by DOT registered vendor.
<b>Post Inspection Labeling</b>	None.	Inspector will apply label with VK and IP expiration dates.
<b>Tank Modification Criteria</b>	None.	Alteration of the (tank) original design specification (MC306 or DOT406) must be accomplished at DOT registered vendor.
<b>Tank Modification Inspections</b>	If required, re-inspected by local Highway Patrol Hazmat enforcement officer.	Inspected by local Highway Patrol Hazmat enforcement officer.
<b>General</b>	Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.	Permanent 2" cam lock fitting with recovery removal hose at least 50 feet in length and 2" in diameter.  Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.
<b>Compliance</b>	Tanks and Barrels that do not comply with the STANDARDS and GUIDELINES and the COMPLIANCE CRITERIA, and which cannot be modified by a registered vendor to meet those requirements, shall be taken out of service no later than March 1, 2001.	Tanks that do not comply with the STANDARDS and GUIDELINES and the COMPLIANCE CRITERIA, and which cannot be modified by a registered vendor to meet those requirements, shall be taken out of service no later than March 1, 2001.

## Helitorch Tanks/Barrel Compliance

	<b>Barrels or Tanks Less than 119 gallons</b>	<b>Tanks 119 gallons or greater</b>
<b>All Helitorch Barrels and Tanks by March 1, 2001</b>	Meet Standards and Guidelines, and the, Compliance Criteria or be taken out of service.	Meet Standards and Guidelines, and the, Compliance Criteria or be taken out of service.
<b>UN Designation</b>	Performance Orientated Packaging (POP) showing that testing was done in the "AS SUPPLIED" configuration. (Usually marked as 1A1 or 1A2).	Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES
<b>Labeling</b>	Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.	Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.
<b>Vapor Control</b>	<u>Removable</u> 2" cam lock fitting with recovery/removal hose at least 50 feet in length and 2" in diameter.  Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.	<u>Permanent</u> 2" cam lock fitting with recovery/removal hose at least 50 feet in length and 2" in diameter.  Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.
<b>Volume Control</b>	Site glass installed in barrel bungs or other method to control volume not to exceed 90% of capacity. (Use 2" site glass, 3 ea. in barrel bungs).	Compliance with STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.
<b>Bypass Valves</b>	Safety bypass valve to allow air to enter and exit during gelled fuel pumping operations to prevent container implosion/explosion. (Clay or Bailey type bypass valve).	Safety bypass valve to allow air to enter and exit during gelled fuel pumping operations to prevent container implosion/explosion.

## Helitorch Operational Criteria

	<b>Barrels or Tanks Less Than 199 Gallons</b>
<b>Helitorch Filling or Emptying</b>	Vapors shall be recovered or routed down wind from the operation a distance of 50 feet using petroleum rated hose. (Use 2-inch cam lock hose connected between the supply and receiving tanks. Place cam lock plugs in hose and tanks fittings when not in use.
<b>Transportation of Helitorch Barrels</b>	<p>Must be DOT approved and meet the STANDARDS and GUIDELINES.</p> <p>Must be located in a protected area on the vehicle and securely fastened to prevent moving within the vehicle in case of accident or rollover.</p> <p>Must contain less than 1 gallon of residual fuel.</p> <p>Must comply with local and state Highway Patrol Hazmat regulations.</p>
<b>Transportation of Non-Complying Helitorch Barrels</b>	<p><b>All non-complying tanks and barrels should be inspected by state authorities (in most states this will be the state police) for approval prior to transportation.</b></p> <p><b>Without prior approvals, any citations issued by state authorities for lack of compliance are the responsibility of the driver of the vehicle.</b></p> <p><b><u>All non-complying barrels and tanks must be disposed of by March 1, 2001, or taken out of service sooner if practical.</u></b></p> <p>Transportation of non-complying barrels may be accomplished by following GUIDELINES and STANDARDS for packaging, markings, securing and POP standards.</p> <p>Non-complying barrels MUST be triple rinsed to insure <b><u>no flammable residue or flammable vapors</u></b> are present. Rinse liquid must be captured into an approved DOT container and may be used in a batch of gel, or disposed at an EPA approved Hazwaste disposal site or by hazardous material removal contractor.</p>

### **Equipment Retrofit Options and Availability**

Several vendors are currently working on equipment and procedures for retrofitting helitorches, batchmixers, and terratorches. Contact your Regional Helicopter Operations Specialist for these companies prior to retrofitting existing equipment or the purchase of new equipment.

The approximate costs for a complete retrofit kit for the Simplex model #5400 helitorch (including DOT barrel) is \$1,000.

Retrofit Kit (includes)

- UN 1A2 type DOT barrel
- 2-inch site glass (3)
- 2-inch relief valve (Clay and Bailey)
- 2-inch male Cam Lock fitting
- 2-inch Cam Lock dust cover (Cap)
- Cable tie downs (barrel) with nuts
- Metal frame (adapter) with bolts

Accessories

- Vapor removal/recovery hose
- 2-inch female Cam Lock fitting
- 2-inch Cam Lock dust plug
- Emco Wheaton 2-inch adapter
- Emco Wheaton 2-inch coupler
- Civacon 2-inch male adapter
- Civicon 2-inch coupler

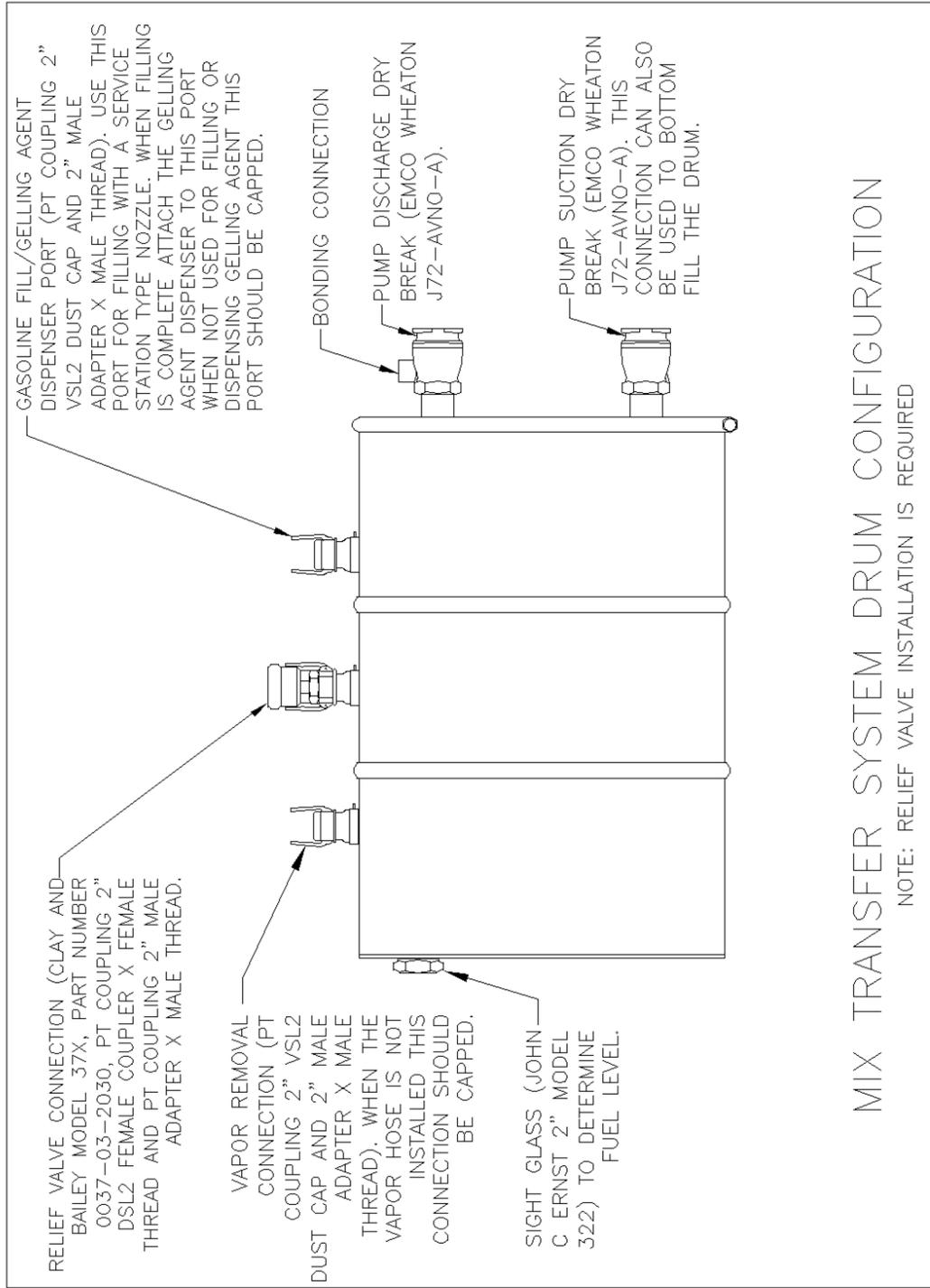
## Helitorch Operational Training Criteria

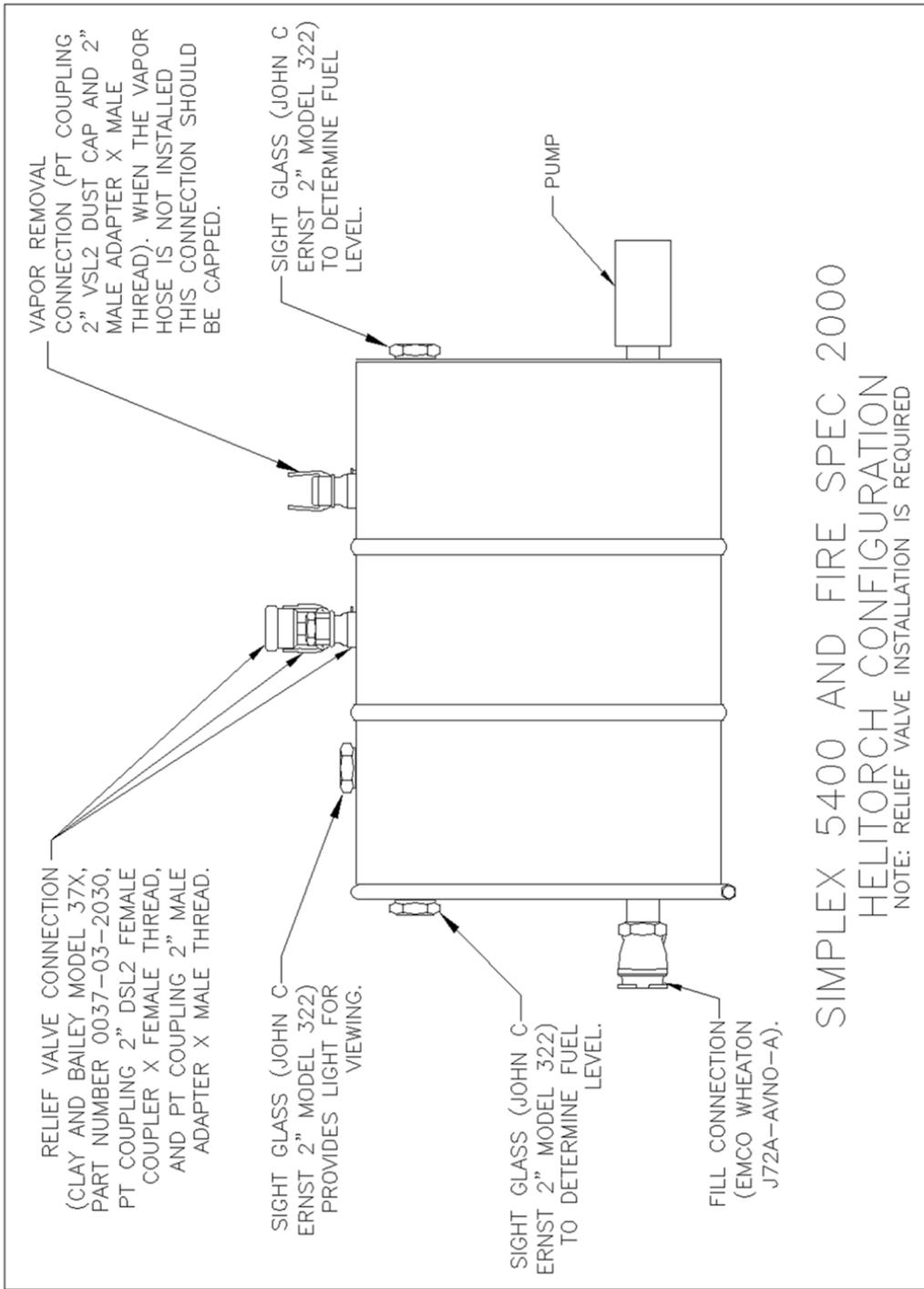
<b>Training</b>	<p><b>Written programs that apply and shall be in place under OSHA:</b></p> <p>Right To Know – Hazardous Materials Awareness (Hazardous Waste and Toxic Substances)</p> <p>Material Data Safety Sheet compliance with dry and wet chemicals in use</p> <p>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the chemicals in use</p> <p>General Health and Safety Standards (1910)</p> <p>Hand and Power Tools Use</p> <p>Fire Safety (extinguishers, prevention and survival)</p> <p>Machine (moving pump shaft, belt and wheel) Guarding</p> <p>Confined Space (if entering tanks)</p> <p>Respiratory Protection (if required on MSDS) and Fitting Program</p> <p>Lock Out Tag Out Program (control of unexpected equipment movement and power sources during repair, use, modification or cleaning).</p> <p>Ergonomics (proper body position, equipment use and lifting)</p> <p><b><i>Remember!</i></b> All training must be documented with the trainers name, date of training, subjects covered, attendee's full name, signature and date. The key is "If the training was not documented, then it did not occur."</p> <p>Additional training is required for all employees that fall outside of the "Materials of Trade" exceptions delineated by the DOT.</p> <p>For flammable liquids, this includes any container larger than 8 gallons or any load larger than 440 pounds total aggregate weight including the containers. DOT has designated this training as "HM-126F" which includes four basic parts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. General Awareness</li> <li>2. Safety Training</li> <li>3. Function Specific Training and</li> <li>4. Drivers Training.</li> </ol> <p>Loads greater than 119 gallons or 1000 pounds automatically require a commercial drivers license with a hazardous materials endorsement, and extensive drivers training which may include the requirement for a tank endorsement.</p>
-----------------	---

**TRANSPORTING CLASS 3 FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**  
Requirements of the  
Department of Transportation

	DOT Designation and Packaging	REQUIRED TRAINING						REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION				LABEL	REMARKS
		HAZCOM-GEN- HA	ERG EMERGENC RESPONSE	HM-126F HAZMAT	EXTENSIVE DRIVER TRNG	MSDS SHEETS	EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE	HAZMAT BILL OF LADING	CDL LICENSE				
<b>CLASS 3 FLAMMABLE LIQUID PG II OR III (GASOLINE, DRIP-TORCH FUEL, PAINT) CONTAINER SIZE AND CARGO WEIGHT THRESHOLDS</b>  Containers less than 8 gallons (30 liters) and total cargo weight is less than 440 lbs (200 kg)  <b>OR</b>  OSHA 5-gallon (max) containers and total cargo weight is less than 440 lbs.	Materials of trade exceptions: Performance oriented packaging (less than 8 gallons)	X						X				"Flammable Liquid" or "Gasoline"	DOT performance-oriented packaging has United Nations I.D. system
	OR	X				X						"Gasoline"	OSHA-approved container has "Gasoline" label and has laboratory approval (Underwriter's Lab oratory), and is stored in 5-gallon (max) containers.
Containers less than 8 gallons (30 liters) and total cargo weight is more than 440 lbs (200 kg), but less than 1001 lbs (454 kg).  Containers from 8 to 119 gallons (30 to 450 liters), and cargo weight is less than 1001 lbs (454 kg).	Performance oriented packaging (less than 8 gallons)		X					X	X			"Flammable Liquid" or "Gasoline"	DOT performance-oriented packaging has United Nations I.D. system
	OR		X	X	R	X	X	X	X	X	X	"Flammable Liquid" and "1203" gasoline labels	Containers over 8 gallons must be performance oriented packaging (DOT).
More than 119 gallons (454 kg), or more than 1001 lbs (454 kg) cargo weight.	Portable DOT tanks up to 119 gallons.											(Same as above)	(Same as above)
	Bulk packaging requires DOT tank standards – MC306 or 119 to 660 gallons.		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	"Flammable Liquid" label and "1203" gasoline placard.	Bulk packaging must have relief valves, rollover protection, and automatic shutoff valves. Tanks over 119 gallons require regular inspection.

Abbreviations: DOT=Department of Transportation; OSHA=Occupational safety and Health Administration; ERG=Emergency Response Guide; CDL=Commercial Driver's License with HazMat and tank endorsements; X=Required; R=Recommended; HM-126F training: A=General awareness; B=Safety; C=Function specific; D=Driver; and PG=Packing group.





# HELITORCH INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

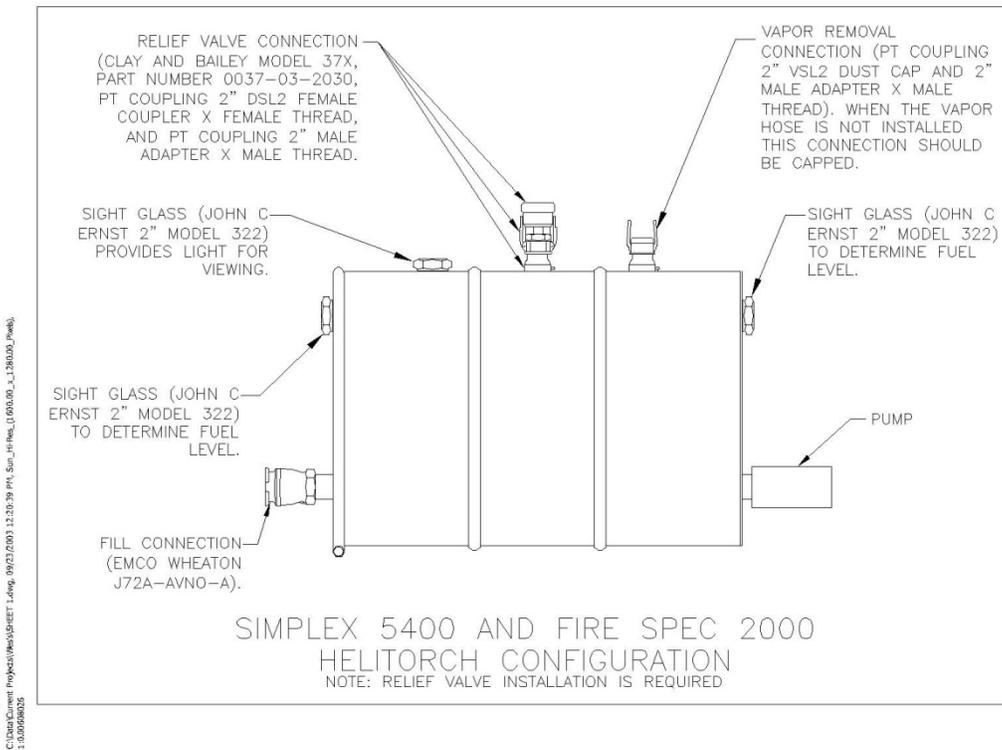
Helitorch Identification: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

Tank (55 to 70 Gallons)



**HELITORCH INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)**

DOT Specification Drum (UN1A1 or UN1A2) or Exemption for Non-DOT Fuel Tank  
(Drum Spec or Exemption Number \_\_\_\_\_)

Flammable Liquid” Label, “UN 1203” Marking, “Gasoline” Marking and Exemption  
Number (As Required) Applied to Drum or Tank

2” Male Cam & Groove Fitting Installed for Vapor Removal/Recovery (Per Sketch for Fire Spec &  
Simplex)

Relief Valve Installed and Mounted on Cam and Groove Fittings to Prevent Clogging of Valve by  
Gel (Per Sketch for Fire Spec & Simplex)

Cam and Groove Fitting Levers Secured With Safety Pins or Self Locking Levers Are Installed

2” Emco Wheaton Dry Break Adapter Installed for Fueling of Drum or Tank (Per Sketch for Fire  
Spec & Simplex)

Filling of Drum or Tank by Bottom Filling – Either by Installation of Dry Break at Bottom of  
Drum or by a Fill Spout That Extends to Within 6” of Tank Bottom – Splash Filling Not Permitted

Sight Glasses Installed to Determine Fuel Level in Drum or Tank

Drum or Tank is Not Damaged and No Leakage is Visually Detectable

Comments:

## HELITORCH INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)

### Suspension

\_\_\_\_\_ Wire Ropes Have No Physical Damage (Broken Strands, Kinks, Etc)

\_\_\_\_\_ Aviation Grade Bolts Installed – The Bolt Shoulders are Long Enough So That the Cable Ends Contact Only The Shoulder of the Bolts and the Bolt Threads are not a Load Bearing Surface

\_\_\_\_\_ The Pear Link Adapter Spacer is Installed So That the Pear Link Contacts Only the Spacer and Not the Bolt

Comments:

### Electrical

\_\_\_\_\_ Power Cable in Good Condition – No Cuts or Gaps in Insulation

Comments:

### Misc

\_\_\_\_\_ Propane Hose - Hose is Compatible With Propane and Has a Braided Metal Cover

Comments:

## BATCH MIXER INSPECTION CHECKLIST

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Batch Mixer Identification:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Inspection Location:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Inspector:** \_\_\_\_\_

### Trailer Mounting

\_\_\_\_\_ Tank Connected to Trailer Frame Not Expanded Metal Decking

\_\_\_\_\_ Trailer Equipped With Brakes if Trailer Rating is 1500 lbs or More

\_\_\_\_\_ Trailer Wiring Protected from Abrasion

Comments:

### Engine Installation

\_\_\_\_\_ Fuel Tank Located to Reduce Spillage of Gasoline on Hot Engine

\_\_\_\_\_ Shielding Installed Between Pump and Engine to Prevent Leaks From Contacting Hot Engine

\_\_\_\_\_ Shielding Installed Between Piping and Engine to Prevent Leaks From Contacting Hot Engine

Comments:

**BATCH MIXER INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)****Tank (Greater Than 119 Gallons)**

\_\_\_\_\_ MC 306 or DOT 406 Specification Cargo Tank or IBC (Type\_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Emergency Shutoff Lever Accessible and Remotely Actuated More Than 10 Feet Away From Shutoff Valve or At End of Tank Furthest From Valve

\_\_\_\_\_ Tank and/or Vehicle Placarded on 4 Sides as “Flammable Liquid” and Marked on 4 Sides as “UN 1203”

\_\_\_\_\_ Shut Off Valves are Protected and Do Not Protrude from Vehicle

\_\_\_\_\_ 2” Cam & Groove Fitting Installed for Vapor Removal/Recovery

\_\_\_\_\_ Fill Spout Extends to Within 6” of Tank Bottom – Splash Filling Not Permitted

\_\_\_\_\_ Visual Inspection (VK) Up To Date

\_\_\_\_\_ Internal Pressure Inspection (IP) Up to Date

Comments:

**Electrical**

\_\_\_\_\_ Electrical Connections Near Pump and Piping Sealed to Prevent Connections Coming Loose and Sparking

\_\_\_\_\_ Switch Housings Covered to Reduce Sparking

\_\_\_\_\_ Battery Located Away From Piping Joints and Pump

Comments:

**BATCH MIXER INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)****Hoses**

\_\_\_\_\_ Hoses Designed for Use With Gasoline (Hose Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Vapor Recovery/Removal Hose Designed for Use With Gasoline Vapor  
(Hose Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Swaged Hose Ends

\_\_\_\_\_ Electrically Conductive

\_\_\_\_\_ Live Reel Installed

Comments:

**Pump**

\_\_\_\_\_ Pump Internals are Non-Sparking

\_\_\_\_\_ Pump Seals are Compatible With Gasoline (Viton or Buna N)

Comments:

**Misc**

\_\_\_\_\_ Safety Pins Installed on Camlok Fittings or Self Locking Camlok Fittings Installed

\_\_\_\_\_ Pressure Gage Isolated From Gel

\_\_\_\_\_ Valves Labeled As To Function and Flow Direction

\_\_\_\_\_ Fire Extinguisher Mounted in Accessible Location

Comments:

## MIX-TRANSFER SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

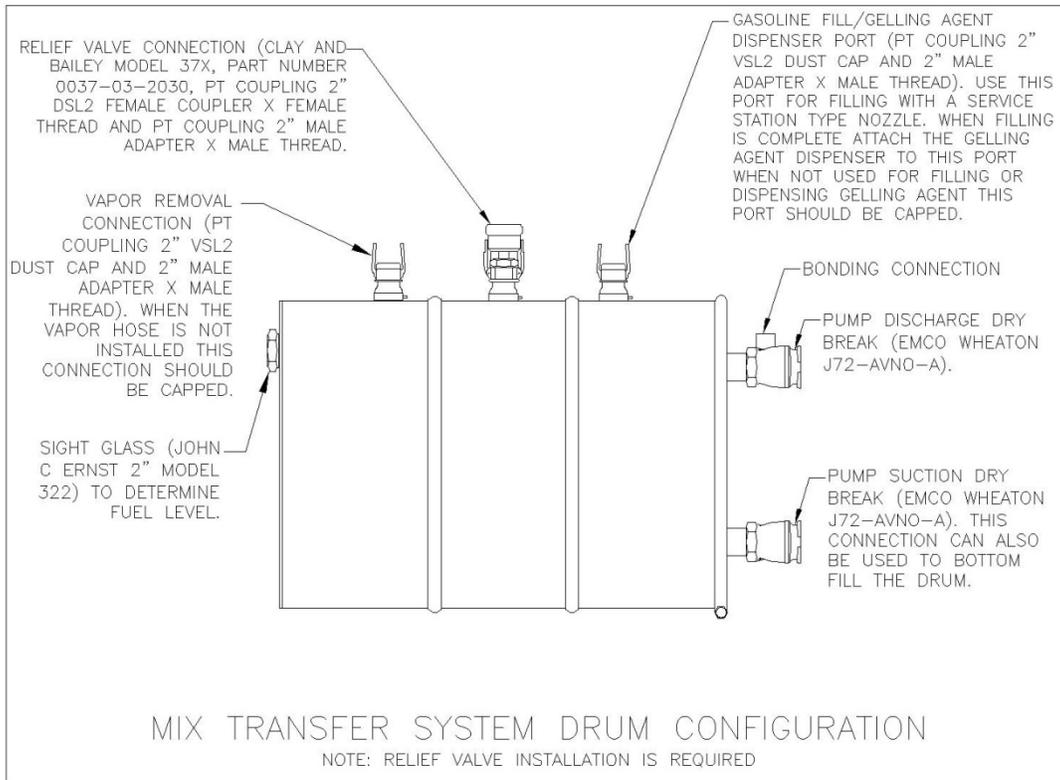
**System Identification:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Inspection Location:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Inspector:** \_\_\_\_\_

### Drums



C:\Data\Current Projects\HWAS\SHEET 1.dwg, 09/23/2003 12:21:28 PM, Sun\_H-Res., (1600,00, 1,280,00, Pwks), 1:00,06060399

**MIX-TRANSFER SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ DOT Specification Drums
- \_\_\_\_\_ “Flammable Liquid” Label, “UN 1203” Marking, “Gasoline” marking and Exemption Number (As Required) Applied to Each Drum
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2” Male Cam & Groove Fitting Installed for Vapor Removal/Recovery (Per Sketch)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2” Male Cam & Groove Fitting Installed for Gelling Agent Dispenser and Gasoline Fill Port (Per Sketch)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Relief Valve Installed and Mounted on Cam and Groove Fittings to Prevent Clogging of Valve by Gel (Per Sketch)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Cam and Groove Fitting Levers Secured With Safety Pins or Self Locking Levers Installed
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2” Emco Wheaton Dry Break Adapter Installed for Pump Discharge and Pump Suction Connections (Per Sketch)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Bonding Lugs Installed on Pump Discharge Dry Breaks
- \_\_\_\_\_ Sight Glass Installed to Determine Fuel Level in Drum Per Sketch
- \_\_\_\_\_ Drum is Not Damaged and No Leakage is Visually Detectable

Comments:

**Engine Installation**

- \_\_\_\_\_ Shielding Installed Between Pump and Engine to Prevent Leaks From Contacting Hot Engine

Comments:

## MIX-TRANSFER SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST (Continued)

### Hoses

\_\_\_\_\_ Hoses Designed for Use With Gasoline (Hose Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Vapor Recovery/Removal Hose Designed for Use With Gasoline  
Vapor (Hose Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Swaged Hose Ends

\_\_\_\_\_ Electrically Conductive

Comments:

### Pump

\_\_\_\_\_ Pump Internals are Non-Sparking (Pump Make and Model \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_ Pump Seals are Compatible With Gasoline (Viton or Buna N)

Comments:

### Misc

\_\_\_\_\_ Pressure Gage Isolated From Gel

\_\_\_\_\_ Valves Labeled As To Function and Flow Direction

Comments:

## **Appendix F – Bonding Procedures**

- Static Electricity Precautions for Batch Mixers
- Static Electricity Precautions Mix Transfer Systems
- Static Electricity Precautions While Fueling Helitorch with Vapor Recovery Hose Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System
- Static Electricity Precautions While Fueling the Helitorch with Vapor Removal Hose (Vapor Hose Not Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System)

## Static Electricity Precautions for Batch Mixers

### A. Check System Continuity

1. Verify that the hose connecting the suction side of the pump to the tank has continuity.
2. Verify that the hose connecting the discharge side of the pump to the tank has continuity.
3. Verify that the hose from the discharge side of the pump to the hose reel has continuity.
4. Verify that the helitorch fill hose has continuity from the hose reel to the dry break at the opposite end of the hose.
5. Verify vapor recovery/removal hose has continuity between the end fittings.

### B. Attaching Vapor Removal/Recovery Hose to Camlok Fitting

1. Bond hose end fitting to tank prior to connecting hose to camlok fitting. Bonding shall be performed before the camlok cap on the tank is removed.

### C. Fueling from Bulk Fueler

1. Bond the batch mixer to fuel truck using either electrically conductive hose or a bonding cable.

### D. Placing Powder Dispenser on Batch Mixer Tank

1. Powder dispenser shall be made from electrically conductive material. Bond the powder dispenser to tank prior to opening manhole and placing powder dispenser over the manhole opening.

### E. Powder Dispensing

1. Use only a metal can or bucket (no plastic) to pour powder into dispenser. Prior to pouring powder into dispenser, bond metal can or bucket to batch mixer.

## Static Electricity Precautions for Mix Transfer Systems

### A. Setting up the Drums

1. Bond all drums to each other.

### B. Check Continuity of Hoses

1. Verify that the suction hose between the pump and the drum has continuity.
2. Verify that the helitorch fill/recirculation hose connecting the discharge side of the pump to the drum or the helitorch has continuity.
3. Verify vapor recovery/removal hose has continuity between the end fittings.

### C. Attaching Vapor Removal/Recovery Hose to Camlok Fitting

1. Bond vapor hose end fitting to drum prior to connecting hose to camlok fitting.
2. Bonding shall be performed before the camlok cap on the drum is removed.

### D. Fueling from Bulk Fueler

1. Bond batch mixer to fuel truck using either electrically conductive hose or a bonding cable.

### E. Placing Powder Dispenser on Mix Transfer System Drum

1. Powder dispenser shall be made from electrically conductive material (not plastic).
2. Bond powder dispenser to drum prior to removing camlok cap and attaching dispenser to camlok on drum.

### F. Powder Dispensing

1. Use only a metal can or bucket (no plastic) to pour powder into dispenser.
2. Prior to pouring powder into dispenser, bond metal can or bucket to drum.

## **Fueling the Helitorch with Vapor Recovery Hose Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System**

- A. Hose Continuity Checks (These shall have been performed during setup of the batch mixer or mix transfer system.)**
  - 1. Verify continuity of the helitorch fill hose.
  - 2. Verify continuity of vapor hose.
  
- B. Hose Installation Sequence during Refueling**
  - 1. Connect helitorch fill hose to fill connection on helitorch drum.
  - 2. Connect vapor recovery hose to camlok fitting on helitorch drum.

## **Fueling the Helitorch with Vapor Removal Hose (Vapor Hose Not Connected to Batch Mixer or Mix Transfer System)**

### **A. Hose Continuity Checks (These shall have been performed during setup of the batch mixer or mix transfer system.)**

1. Verify continuity of the helitorch fill hose.

### **B. Hose Installation Sequence during Refueling**

1. Connect helitorch fill hose to fill connection on helitorch drum.
2. Bond vapor recovery hose to helitorch drum prior to removal of camlok cap or camlok relief valve fitting.
3. Connect vapor recovery hose to camlok fitting on helitorch drum.